

-1-Introduction

-2-Main Data

-3-Technical Description

-4-Preparation Installation

-5-Operating Instructions

-6-Maintenance

-7-Data Sheets Spare Parts

-8-Parts List Drawings

# **TTS Ships Equipment AS**

TTS Ships Equipment AS Machine Number:

11857

TTS Ships Equipment AS Project:

Cargo Crane RAY Shipping M/V "Ella"

Document Title:

# User Manual CCLKO 2000-70-36,5

18.06.2012	Rev.2: Modifications 861185	TAT	LAH	
30.11.2010	Rev.1: General updating	ТАТ	FTU	
22.09.2010	First Issue	TAT	FTU	
Date:Description:Author Initials / Signature:Approval, Project Manager Initials / Signature:				
All information and data herein or herewith are confidential and proprietary property of TTS Ships				
Equipment AS and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed in whole or in part by or to anyone without the written confirmation of TTS Ships Equipment AS.				

# **REVISION HISTORY**

Rev	Date	Chapter	Page	Description

# **REFERENCE MANUALS**

Manual doc. number	Description



1	INTRODUCTION	1-3
1.1	Structure and Contents	1-3
1.2	Operator Information	1-3
1.3	Contact Information	1-4
1.4	Document Identification	1-5
1.4.1	TTS Ships Equipment AS	1-5
1.4.2	Customer	1-5
1.5	Location of User Manuals	1-6
1.5.1	TTS Ships Equipment AS	1-6
1.5.2	Customer	1-6
1.6	Abbreviations	1-7
1.7	Hydraulic symbols	1-8
1.8	Electric symbols	1-11

#### **1 INTRODUCTION**

This user manual describes the Service & Provision Crane supplied by TTS Ships Equipment AS for RAY Shipping.

#### **1.1 Structure and Contents**

The user manual is divided into eight chapters; each chapter taking care of each topic in accordance with NS 5820 (Norwegian Standard).

All necessary information is implemented in this manual. The user manual main chapters are listed on front page of each chapter. A chapter index is located on the second page of each chapter.

#### **1.2 Operator Information**

For crane operator's qualifications, see also chapter 5.10.1.

All legislative requirements for certified qualifications for the crane operator expressed in ship's flag state or other relevant authorities' rules must be fulfilled. However the operator is required to possess a good knowledge of the cranes safety systems and method of operation.

If a training program for this crane type is required please contact TTS Ships Equipment AS.

# **1.3 Contact Information**

Company Name	Postal Code	Country
TTS Ships Equipment AS	Folke Bernadottesvei 38 P.O. Box 3517 Fyllingsdalen 5845 Bergen Norway	Norway
Company home page		
TTS Group ASA:	http://ttsgroup.com	
Company E-mail		

TTS Ships Equipment AS: info@tts-se.no

Service & Spare Part E-mail: <u>service@tts-se.no</u>

service@tts-se.no / service.krs@tts-marine.no

Telephone:
------------

Department	<u>Telephone <math>+47</math></u>	Telephone + 47	Fax + 47
Switchboard	55 11 30 50	—	55 11 30 60
Service	38 04 93 49		55 94 74 55
Spare Parts	38 04 93 47	91 19 92 35	38 04 93 41
Spare Parts	38 04 93 54	_	38 04 93 41
After Hour Telephone	38 04 93 02	_	38 04 93 41

# 1.4 Document Identification

# 1.4.1 TTS Ships Equipment AS

1.	Document Source:	TTS Ships Equipment AS
2.	Document Type:	User Manual
3.	Paper Format:	A4 and A3
4.	Publishing Software:	Microsoft Word 2010
5.	Electronic Manual Files:	User Manual 11857 Rev.2.pdf

#### 1.4.2 Customer

1.	Customer:	RAY Shipping
2.	Shipyard:	RAY Shipping
3.	Hull Number:	N/A
4.	Document Title:	User Manual
5.	Equipment Model:	CCLKO 2000-70-36,5
6.	Equipment Type:	Cargo Crane

#### **1.5** Location of User Manuals

# 1.5.1 TTS Ships Equipment AS

1 original user manual located at the documentation department.

#### 1.5.2 Customer

Fill out the table below where the copies of user manuals are supposed to be stored.

Number of	Location	Note
Copies		

# 1.6 Abbreviations

Following is a table of abbreviations used in TTS Ships Equipment AS User Manuals.

# Commercial

ABS	American Bureau of Shipping
BV	Bureau Veritas
CCS	China Classification Society
DNV	Det Norske Veritas
GL	Germanischer Lloyd
KRS	Korean Register of Shipping
LRS	Lloyds Register of Shipping
NMD	Norwegian Marine Directorate
NPD	Norwegian Petroleum Directorate

# Technical

COG	Center of Gravity
CCW	Counter Clock-wise
CW	Clock-wise
NA	Not Applicable
RPM	Rounds Per Minute
w/o	Without
GA	General Arrangement (main drawing)
GP	General Purpose Deck Crane

# 1.7 Hydraulic symbols

Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics
	Control by		Control by		
	push-button		electric motor	^	Control by
					lever
		ļ			
	Electric motor		Control by		Hydraulic pump
			plunger		with fixed
( M )=					displacement and
				$ $ $\uparrow$	one flow direction
	Control by		Control by		Hydraulic pump
	plunger with roller		increase of		with fixed
			pressure via pilot		displacement and
			valve		two flow direction
	Hydraulic pump		Control by spring		Internal control
	with variable				connection
X	displacement and				
$\uparrow$	one flow direction				
	Hvdraulic pump		Combined control		Hvdraulic pump
	with variable		with		with variable
	displacement		electromagnetic		displacement
$\sim$	manually		pilot valve		pressure controlled
	controlled		- 		via pilot valve
	Control by		Control,		Hydraulic pump
	electromagnet		alternatively by		with variable
	with one winding		electromagnet or		displacement
			pilot valve		pressure
				$ \uparrow \uparrow$	compensated
	Control by		Control, manual or		Motor with fixed
	electromagnet with		by spring return		displacement and
	two windings each				one flow direction
	working in				
	separate directions	ļ	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>
	Mater with fixed		Valve position		Directional control
	Motor with fixed		With two		valve with two
	displacement and		chown flow		continuous
	two now uncention		directions		three connections
T			uncenons		pressure controlled
					and with spring
					return to neutral
					position.
	Motor with		Valve position		Directional control
	variable		with one closed		valve with four
	displacement and		connection and		continuous
	one flow direction	$  \rangle \rangle   \rangle$	two directions		variable orifice,
			with shown flow		four connections,
I			directions		mechanically
					controlled and
					with spring return
	VI.1	<u> </u>	The standard reality		(following valve)
	Valve position		Electronydraulic		Pump/Motor with
	Willi two		direct control		displacement
	interconnections	MT TI <sup>1</sup> TIV	direct control		Dump in one flow
	Interconnections			$ $ $\checkmark$	direction motor in
					the other

Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics
	Valve position with two closed connections and one direction with shown flow	┎┲ <u>╊</u> ┿ <u>╱╷╷╷╷</u> ┿┋┱ᠴ	Electro hydraulic servo valve with pilot control and mechanical feed back		Pump/Motor with fixed displacement. Pump or Motor in one flow direction
⊨ Ţ	direction 2/2 Directional control valve, manual controlled to both positions		Electro hydraulic servo valve with hydraulic feed back		Pump/Motor with fixed displacement. Pump or Motor in both flow directions.
	2/2 Directional control valve, pressure contr. and with spring return	$\langle \mathbf{Q} \rangle$	Check valve with for the function negligible difference in opening pressure		Pump/Motor with variable displacement. Pump in one flow directions, motor in the other
	3/2 Directional control valve, pressure contr. to both position		Check valve which demands some difference in opening pressure		3/2 Directional control valve, electro- magnetically controlled and with spring return
	Check valve with demands some difference in pressure for shut- off		Valve position with one direction and shown flow direction		4/2 Directional control valve with electro- magnetically controlled pilot valve and with spring return
	Pilot operated Check valve, controlled closing		Valve position with two closed connections		5/2 Directional control valve, pressure contr. to both positions
	Pilot operated Check valve, controlled opening		Check valve with orifice		Sequence valve
	trottle valve, pressure controlled		Switch valve (Double check valve)		Pressure control unit without direct outlet, spring controlled
	Pressure control valve with the orifice normally closed		Pressure control unit without direct outlet pressure controlled		Flow regulator with variable adjustment and discharge of excessive flow
	Pressure control valve with the orifice normally open		Flow regulator with fixed adjustment and discharge of excessive flow		Flow regulator with variable adjustment and without discharge of excessive flow

Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics	Symbols	Characteristics
	Pressure relief valve with adjustable setting		Orifice general symbol	¥ <b>*</b> ¥	Flow devider
	Pressure relief valve with separate drainage		Orifice viscous (laminar) characteristics		Shut-off valve
	Pressure relief valve, external controlled		Orifice insignificantly depending on viscosity		Differential pressure relief valve
*	Trottle valve (simplified symbol)		Proportional pressure relief valve	⊨ <b>↓</b>	Trottle valve, manually controlled
	Atmospheric tank with one pipe ending above the fluid surface		Flow measurement unit	•_•	Flexible hoses
	Flow gauge	<b>┿</b> ╋╌╋╴┯╋	Connections	$\bigcirc$	Accumulator
- <u></u>	Pressure switch with double-throw contact		Crossing connections		Filter, Strainer
	Venting	$\rightarrow$	Plugged connection		Cooler without indication of connections for the cooling medium
	Connections with joint connection		Cooler with indication of connections for the cooling medium	$\rightarrow$	Quick coupling without valve
	Quick coupling with closed valve	Ì	Pressure gauge		Swivel connection with one flow direction

# 1.8 Electric symbols

e- 7	Level switch Normally closed	$\in$	Normally open ON-delay contact
	Level switch Normally open	É	Normally closed ON—delay contact
四- 7	Pressostate Normally closed	$\bowtie$	Normally open OFF—delay contact
	Pressostate Normally open		Normally closed OFF—delay contact
	Solenoid valve	$\vdash \prec'$	Normally open switch
<b></b> _	Coil for Contact/relay	F7	Normally closed switch
	Coil for ON— delay relay	ĿFҲ	Normally open selector switch
	Coil for OFF— delay relay	ĿŹ	Normally closed selector switch
	Normally open contact	Εϡ	Normally open pushbutton
7	Normally closed contact	ΕŻ	Normally closed pushbutton

	Floodlight	$\begin{array}{c c} 1 & 2 \\ AC \\ -DC \\ \hline +24V & 0V \end{array}$	DC-power supply
-&-	Light		Controller w/potmeter
- X -	Fluorescent tube	\_ 	Proximity sensor 3-wire DC. Normally open
-1222-	Heater	\$7-	Proximity sensor 3-wire DC. Normally closed
$\rightarrow$	Diode	\_ 	Proximity sensor 2-wire AC/DC. Normally open
	Resistor	\$7	Proximity sensor 2-wire AC/DC. Normally closed
	Pot-meter	$\neg \forall \downarrow$	Limit switch Normally closed
	Rectifier	$-\frac{1}{2}$	Limit switch Normally open
	Window wiper	<b>T-</b> 7	Thermostate Normally closed
	Heater with fan		Thermostate Normally open
			Alarm horn

	Conductor junction		Current transformer
	Crossed conductor, no connection		Three.phase
)	Slip ring with brush		transformer
Ф	Fuse	A	AM-Meter
	Circuit breaker	h	Hour meter
	Circuit breaker	M	Motor
	Contactor	Ŷ	Outlet
	Thermal overload— relay		Plug/Socket
	Disconnect switch	Herwistors in joint	Thermistor
	Single phase transformer	<u>11  12                               </u>	relay



2	MAIN DATA	
2.1	Technical Specification	
2.2	Hydraulic Pressure	
2.3	Pump Capacity	
2.4	El. Motor Data	
2.5	External Connections	
2.6	Restrictions in Use	
2.7	Restrictions in Guarantee	
2.8	Name Plate	
2.9	Certificates	

### 2 MAIN DATA

The below stated speeds apply during maximum load and working radius against the stated heel plus trim conditions. A speed tolerance of +10% to -5% is within the accepted range and should be taken into consideration.

# 2.1 Technical Specification

TTS Ships Equipment AS – Equipment Type

Type:	CCLKO 2000-70-36,5
Machine number:	11857
Lifting capacity (SWL):	70 T
Working radius - max:	36,5 m
Working radius - min:	3,9 m
Lifting speed at SWL:	0-15 m/min
Lifting speed at light load:	0-40 m/min
Number of fall:	4
Hoisting height:	40 m
Luffing time main jib:	120 sec
Luffing time knuckle jib:	60 sec
Slewing sector:	360° unlimited
Slewing speed:	0-0,9 rpm
Heel + trim conditions:	5°+ 2°
Weight of crane	
(without base column):	~90 T

# 2.2 Hydraulic Pressure

Main pressure:	~280 bar
Winch up:	~260 bar
Winch down:	~250 bar
Stabilizing winch:	~200 bar
Jib up:	~250 bar
Jib down:	~200 bar
Slew:	~280 bar

# 2.3 Pump Capacity

Ref. drawing: 11857H001

# 2.4 El. Motor Data

El. data:	440 V / 60 Hz	/ 3 ph
Starter method:	Y/D	
Power rating continuous S1:	158 kW	226 A
Power rating S6-40% ID:	229 kW	328 A
Starting current (DOL)	1716 A	
Starting current (Y/D)	572 A	
Rotational speed (approx.):	1770 rpm	
Rotation seen from fan end:	CW (See arrow-sign on fan end)	
Enclosure:	IP 55	
Insulation class:	F	
Heating:	230 V	99 W

#### 2.5 External Connections

Electric connection - see drawing:	11857EB1 - 11857EB4
	11857ES1 – 11857ES7

Subject equipment must only be used for the prescribed purpose and within the specified limitations referred to in chapter 5.9. The operator must be qualified according to chapter 5.10.

Repairs and modifications must not be carried out without prior written approval from TTS Ships Equipment AS, except for the minor corrections that are described in the maintenance chapter. If such work is carried out by others; TTS Ships Equipment AS's procedures for this kind of work must be followed. Only approved materials and original spare parts must be used.

#### 2.7 **Restrictions in Guarantee**

TTS Ships Equipment AS refuses all responsibility caused by breach of the restrictions described in the section above. The guarantee for good performance is strictly linked to the correct and careful application of the instructions in this user manual. If, during the warranty period, these restrictions are breached, the warranty/guarantee shall no longer be valid.

#### 2.8 Name Plate

The nameplate is located at the main control platform.

	<b>TS</b>	$\overline{+}$
SERIAL NO.		
TYPE		
MONTH/YEAR		
TTS	Marine ASA	
ĺ_⊕ I	NORWAY	$\phi$
	Figure 2-1	

Figure 2-1 Nameplate

#### 2.9 Certificates

All the relevant certificates are supplied in a separate file.



TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION	
General	
Safety System	
Control system	
Drive system	
Slewing machinery	
Luffing machinery	
Hoisting machinery	
Main machinery	
Slewing machinery	
Luffing machinery	
Hoisting machinery	
Miscellaneous	
Control Systems	
Operator's cabin	
Cabin controls	
Hydraulic Arrangements	
Hydraulic system	3-7
Hydraulic oil tank	
Hydraulic oil cooler	
Hydraulic lines	3-8
System cleanliness	3-8
Electric Arrangements	
Power supply	3-9
Electric motor(s) (for applicable zone)	
Electric motor starter	3-9
Lighting	3-9
Miscellaneous (when applicable)	3-9
Steel structures	3-10
General	3-10
Pedestal section	3-10
Crane house section	3-10
Boom section(s)	3_11
Miscellaneous	3_11
lifting lugs	

#### **3 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION**

#### 3.1 General

This crane is of electro hydraulic crane type. This means that an electric motor is used to drive a hydraulic pump.

The pump supplies a flow of oil at high pressure, which is utilized as the transmitting force to propel the hydraulic motors as the means to operate the hoisting winch, stabilizing winch for load turner, hydraulic cylinder, luffing and folding the jib and the slewing motion.

#### 3.2 Safety System

The crane is equipped with following safety system:

#### 3.2.1 Control system

#### Load monitoring system

- Hook load, ie actual load versus permitted load.
- Load cell.

#### Load limiting system

• All main hydraulic circuits are protected from over-pressure by relief valves set to values corresponding to crane's capacities.

#### **Overload alarms.**

#### **Emergency stop.**

#### 3.2.2 Drive system

#### **Electric motor**

• Thermistor protection.

#### Hydraulic power unit

- High hydraulic oil temperature alarm / stop.
- Low hydraulic oil level alarm / stop.
- Low hydraulic oil pressure alarm / stop.

#### 3.2.3 Slewing machinery

Load holding valve which will freeze motion in case of hydraulic pressure drop.

Fail safe multi-disc brake. Brake is spring operated and pressure released.

#### 3.2.4 Luffing machinery

Load holding valve which will freeze motion in case of hydraulic pressure drop.

Luffing cylinder(s) designed to reduce speed before reaching end positions.

#### 3.2.5 Hoisting machinery

#### Main winch

- Manual Overload Protection System (MOPS).
- Load holding valve which will freeze motion in case of hydraulic pressure drop.
- Fail safe multi-disc brake. Brake is spring operated and pressure released.
- 3 turns of wire rope remain on winch drum when all wire rope is paid out.
- Hook stop in upper and lower most positions.

#### 3.3 Main machinery

#### 3.3.1 Slewing machinery

#### **Slew bearing**

- Ship rated from reputable and recognized Maker
- Ball / Roller bearing
- Bolts and nuts of high tensile steel

#### Slew gear

- Gear with brake, motor and load control valve as one complete unit
- Internal pinion drive

#### 3.3.2 *Luffing machinery*

#### Luffing cylinder

- Quantity = 2 pc
- Chrome protected piston rod with cuff of stainless steel (AISI 316) material on upper section
- Spherical bearings
- Double acting

#### **Folding cylinder**

- Quantity = 1 pc
- Chrome protected piston rod with cuff of stainless steel (AISI 316) material on upper section
- Spherical bearings
- Double acting

#### 3.3.3 Hoisting machinery

#### Main winch

- Wire drum, grooved.
- Load dependent hoisting speed.
- Wire rope
  - Low-rotating type
  - o Galvanized protection
  - Length suitable for specified hoisting height
- Main hook / Load block
  - o Swivel and safety lock

#### Wire sheaves

- Fixed wire sheave bracket
- Double roller bearings
- Grease nipples

#### 3.3.4 Miscellaneous

#### Nuts and bolts for installation of components:

- < 12 mm of stainless steel (AISI 316) material
- $\geq$  12 mm of galvanized material

#### **3.4** Control Systems

#### 3.4.1 Operator's cabin

Located in front of crane house between cylinders Access by door in front of crane house, Internal entrance from deck through pedestal Entrance door, lockable Mounted on vibration dampeners Made from mild steel material

- Shot blasted to SA 2.5.
- Zinc metallised (40 micron).
- Colour of top coat as per crane.

#### Air condition unit.

Properly insulated, 20 mm thick black foam in roof and side walls Maximum average noise level inside cabin ≤ 80 db(A) Cabin flooring of rubber mat Cabin heater / blower Internal lighting, 1 x 15 W roof mounted above seat. Fire extinguisher, 2 kg ABC-dry powder Windows

- Front window, 1 pc of 5 mm thickness, green tinted.
- Side windows, 2 pcs of 5 mm thickness, green tinted.
- Floor window, 2 pcs of 5 mm thickness, clear
- Roof window, 1 pc of 5 mm thickness, gray coloured

#### All windows of tempered safety glass Roof window can be opened for ventilation Front window fitted with wiper and washer Comfortable, ergonomic operator's chair with integrated control handles

- Fixed position
- Adjustable armrest
- Adjustable headrest

#### Foot rest, fixed. Miscellaneous equipment

• Coat hooks, 1 pc.

#### 3.4.2 Cabin controls

#### Main control valve Spring centred control handles

- Right handle
  - Hoisting up / down motion Y-axis
  - Luffing up / down motion knuckle jib X-axis
  - o Turning knob / Load Turner
- Left handle
  - Luffing up / down motion main boom Y-axis
  - o Slewing right / left motion X-axis

#### All motions are of infinite variable (stepless) control from zero to full speed Control panel with crane safety information

- Touch screen
- Mode selection
- Load indication with allowable load / radius information

#### **Cabin console**

- Wiper and washer switches
- Heater control and thermostat
- Lamps and switches for all auxiliary crane functions

#### Warning horn Instruction and name plates in English

#### 3.5 Hydraulic Arrangements

3.5.1 Hydraulic system

Open / Closed loop system. Variable displacement pump(s) for open loop. Hydraulic motor(s).

- Fixed displacement bent axis piston motor(s) for slewing motion.
- Variable displacement bent axis piston motor(s) for winch(es) of variable speed.

#### 3.5.2 Hydraulic oil tank

Integrated in crane Hatch for inspection and cleaning Drain valve Full flow return filter(s) Filling of system through return filter(s) Sight glass with temperature indicator Level sensor (switch) for low level alarm and low, low level stop Temperature sensor for cooler control and automatic stop in case of over-heating

#### 3.5.3 Hydraulic oil cooler

#### Oil to air cooler; electrically fan driven

• Radiator suitable for marine environment

#### 3.5.4 Hydraulic lines

#### Pipes

- Internal of mild steel material
- External:
  - $\circ \leq 42$  mm outside diameter of stainless steel (AISI 316) material
  - $\circ$  > 42 mm outside diameter of mild steel material

#### **Pipe fittings**

- Zinc plated mild steel material.
- External fittings are painted and protected by Denso tape against corrosion

#### Hoses

- High rubber quality for best resistance against sunlight and salinity
- Wire breaded for applicable specified hydraulic pressure ratings

#### Hose couplings

- Zinc plated mild steel material.
- External couplings are painted and protected by Denso tape against corrosion

#### 3.5.5 System cleanliness

#### All components are thoroughly cleaned prior to installation Cleanliness to NAS level 8

#### **3.6** Electric Arrangements

#### 3.6.1 Power supply

Slip ring assembly for transfer of electric power to crane's rotating sections

#### *3.6.2 Electric motor(s) (for applicable zone)*

Motor rating S6-40 % ID. Protection class IP55. Insulation class F. Temperature rise class F. Still stand heating against condensation Asynchronous motor Squirrel cage Self-cooling (fan)

*3.6.3 Electric motor starter* 

Protection class IP54. Safety door (main isolation) switch Start push button – green colour Stop push button – red colour Emergency push / pull button – red colour Lamps

- Power on white colour
- Running green colour
- Still stand heating blue colour

Still stand heating control Potential-free contact for motor running feedback Thermistor overload protection relay Ampere meter Hour counter

#### 3.6.4 Lighting

Light inside operator's cabin Light inside pedestal Light inside machine room Flood light on boom

#### 3.6.5 *Miscellaneous (when applicable)*

#### Cable trays of hot dip galvanized material

• Brackets, nuts, bolts and washers of hot dip galvanized material

#### **3.7** Steel structures

#### 3.7.1 General

Primary steel of certified material qualities All primary steel is fully traceable Primary steel is certified by 3.1.B certificate

#### 3.7.2 Pedestal section

#### Lower end of pedestal is prepared for welding to deck

After welding to deck, it is buyer's responsibility to check evenness of pedestal's top flange and if required machine it to fall within acceptable tolerances.

Access ladder with guard cage Internal deck Junction box (for applicable zone) for connection of electric power supply Slip ring assembly for connection of electric power supply Ventilation arrangement

#### 3.7.3 Crane house section

Operator's cabin. Access ladder Machine room Hydraulic oil tank All major hydraulic equipment Cylinder luffing bracket(s).

#### 3.7.4 Boom section(s)

#### Box boom (main)

- Welded steel box structure
- Internal stiffeners
- Replaceable bushings in boom hinge
- Cylinder luffing bracket(s)
- Main winch
- Winch foundation bracket(s)
- Platform with hand rails for service of winch(es)
- Hand rails along top.

#### Knuckle jib

- Welded steel box structure
- Internal stiffeners
- Replaceable bushings in jib hinge
- Cylinder luffing bracket(s)

#### 3.7.5 Miscellaneous

Platform(s) of hot dip galvanized steel material Approximately 10 m boom support Floor of steel grating Ladder(s) of hot dip galvanized steel material Handrail(s) of hot dip galvanized steel material

#### 3.7.6 Lifting lugs

Crane as a complete unit Pedestal Crane house Box boom (main) Knuckle jib



4	PREPARATION / INSTALLATION	4-3
4.1	General	4-3
4.1.1	Mounting of TTS Ships Equipment AS Cranes	
4.2	Prior to Starting the Crane	4-5
4.3	Start up, Idle Operation	4-5

#### 4 **PREPARATION / INSTALLATION**

#### 4.1 General

As a minimum requirement of the various classification organizations the substructure must be designed to withstand the cranes max. bending moment with a 25% overload.

The crane base or counter base with bolting flange welded to the hull substructure is regarded as part of the hull and is therefore a classification item. All welding and machining work on these items at the yard are the responsibility of the yard. The same applies for the classification approval work related to the above items.

The crane is normally delivered with the el. motor built into the crane base. The el. motor is equipped with a heating element, which must be "on" when the crane is not in use. The crane may also be delivered without an el. motor, for connecting to an existing hydraulic system.

The crane is normally not delivered with el. motor starter, motor protector, electric cable, lower flange mounting bolts, nuts and washers unless requested and purchased by the customer.

#### 4.1.1 Mounting of TTS Ships Equipment AS Cranes

See the following section before installation of the crane:

- The crane is to be welded directly to the deck or some other type of support.
- As a minimum requirement (of the various classification organizations) the deck must be designed to withstand the cranes max. bending moment with a 25% overload.
- To avoid distortion of the slew bearing, we recommend that the crane base is welded to the substructure before the crane king with slew bearing is connected to crane base.
- Check adjoining welding grooves to obtain an even gap through the circumference. Also an evenly distributed heat input is required to avoid distortion.
- The flange is obviously more exposed to distortion if the deck stiffeners, platforms etc. are welded to crane base. All such welding has to be completed and the structure has to return to normal temperature before the slew bearing support flange is measured for flatness.

Before mounting the base and slew column with slew bearing together; check the following points:

- The flange machined surface is clean and free from paint and welding slag, etc.
- Check the bolt length. Only the bolt types indicated in the parts list are to be used.
- The bolt holes in the base flange must match so that the bolts go freely through the holes and without resistance when rotated in the holes.
- Hardened washers as indicated in parts list and on the G.A. drawing are to be used under bolt heads.
- The tightening torque indicated on the G.A. drawing is based upon a lightly oiled bolt thread surface. We recommend lubricating with MOLYCOTE 1000 because of its relative stability between tightening torque and bolt tension with special consideration given to re-tightening.
- MOLYCOTE 1000 is also a corrosion inhibitor.
- The crane construction is a complete unit with the el. motor built into the crane base.
- The el. motor is equipped with a heating element. This must be "ON" when the crane is not in use.
# 4.2 **Prior to Starting the Crane**

- a) Check that all hydraulic connections are in accordance with the hydraulic diagram.
- b) Check that all hydraulic connections are tightened up firmly.
- c) Check that all bolts are tightened with correct torque.
- d) Check that all electrical connections are in accordance with the el. interface drawing.
- e) Check and activate / deactivate emergency stop stations.
- f) Fill up the hydraulic oil tank through the oil filling connector, located in front of the return filter. It is of outmost importance that only pure clean oil is used. Under no conditions must water, dirt or other foreign matter enter the tank. Impurities and moisture will drastically reduce the efficiency and life span of the hydraulic system.
- g) The crane have been operated and tested at the production workshop prior to delivery. However, improper storage and handling during transport may result in oil leakage. Therefore, check the oil level at gearboxes (winch/slew) and top up if necessary, making sure to use approved oil. (See the lubrication chart under the Chapter Maintenance).

All pressure control valves have been adjusted by the manufacturer and must not be altered.

# 4.3 Start up, Idle Operation

Start the motor for idle operation and check the hydraulic system for leaks.

#### NOTE:

Setting of El. motor rotation direction is depending on pump direction - see chapter 2 main data. Check fan end on motor (ref. Arrow-sign). If motor is rotating in the wrong direction, interchange 2 phases and check again.

# THE MOTOR MUST BY NO MEANS BE ALLOWED TO RUN IN THE WRONG DIRECTION, AS THIS WILL ADVERSELY AFFECT THE LIFE SPAN OF THE PUMP.



5	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS	5-3
5.1	SAFETY SUMMARY	
5.2	NORMAL OPERATION	
5.2.1	Pre-start Preparations	5-4
5.2.2	Starting	5-5
5.2.3	During Operation	5-6
5.2.4	Parking	5-7
5.3	DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS	5-8
5.3.1	Starter Cabinets	5-8
5.3.2	Control Cabinet –A140	5-11
5.3.3	Cabin Layout	5-12
5.3.4	Control Cabinet –A340	5-14
5.3.5	Operator Panel –IB300	5-18
5.3.6	Control Levers –HC300, -HC301	
5.3.7	Operator Terminal –IB310	
5.3.8	Lighting equipment and socket outlet	5-42
5.3.9	Air condition unit	5-42
5.4	MANUAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION SYSTEM MOPS	
5.5	TENSION MODE	
5.6	EMERGENCY STOP	
5.7	EMERGENCY OPERATION	5-44
5.7.1	Lowering of winch	5-44
5.7.2	Lowering of jib	5-44
5.8	DISTURBANCE FOR OPERATION	
5.9	HAZARDS AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES	
5.10	<b>OPERATOR'S QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS</b>	
5.11	TRAINING PROGRAM FOR OPERATORS	
5.12	APPENDIX, MODIFICATION 861185	
5.12.1	Overview	5-48
5.12.2	Background details	5-48
5.12.3	Electric Drawings	5-48
5.12.4	Software program versions:	5-48
5.12.5	Implementation into existing control system.	5-48
5.12.6	Functional description and Interlocking details	5-48
5.12.7	Cable Reel Drum.	5-48
5.12.8	Load Turner or Cargo Turner	5-48
5.12.9	Stabilizing Winch for Load Turner	5-49
5.12.10	Operator Display changes:	5-50
5.12.11	Normal Operator Display:	5-50
5.12.12	Additional Alarms.	5-50
5.12.13	Menu Structure – New Items	5-51

#### **5 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

At this stage it is assumed that the equipment has been installed and commissioned, and thus is ready for ordinary routine operation. It is also assumed that the operator is familiar with the overall system and has studied the technical description and drawings.

# 5.1 SAFETY SUMMARY





It is the responsibility and duty of all involved personnel to fully understand the SAFETY measures, by which hazards are reduced or eliminated. Personnel must familiarize themselves with all aspects of safety before operating the equipment.

The following points sum up the safety aspects related to operating the equipment:

- Only qualified and authorized personnel must be allowed to operate the equipment.
- The equipment must be operated as described to prevent any damage to the equipment.
- Hydraulic oil and lubricants may contain toxic additives that by repeated skin contact or inhalation can be dangerous to your health. Study the safety data sheets of the different compounds, and protect yourself as required.
- The user shall inspect the equipment for operational adequacy and readiness prior to start-up of operations. The user shall repair and replace any non-functional circuits and any worn or damaged parts of the equipment before operation starts. Poor maintenance jeopardizes health and safety.
- The user is responsible for work-area security. All non-essential personnel and elements must be cleared from the equipment operational influence area.
- Never leave tools or other loose objects on the equipment.

# 5.2 NORMAL OPERATION

The load must not be lifted off the ground / deck by means of the luffing motion. The load should always be lifted off the ground / deck by the winch to which it is attached.

#### 5.2.1 Pre-start Preparations

• Inspect the equipment visually to verify that it is ready for operation.

If the crane is used only sporadically, the following inspections/checks/test runs should be performed prior to use. With frequent use, inspections/checks/test runs once a day should normally be sufficient.

	Description
1	Check oil level in the hydraulic oil tank. The level should be approximately in the middle of the upper sight glass.
	Note The level should be checked with the jib in horizontal position.
2	Inspect all hydraulic hoses and connections for sign of leakage. Rectify immediately if any are found.
3	Inspect the crane for signs of external damage. Replace or repair if any are found.
4	Start up and run all crane motions without load in the hook to check for normal performance.
5	Check that "hoisting up" stops at the predetermined distance from the jib head. Also check that "slow down" before the stop is functioning.
6	Check that "luffing up" stops at the max. luffing angle.
7	Check that "luffing down" stops at the min. angle to clear the jib rest.
6	If the ambient temperature is less than -10deg C, let the crane run in idling condition until the oil temperature reaches +10deg C.

# 5.2.2 Starting

#### 5.2.2.1 Starter Cabinet

Common routines with starter cabinets -A901 and -A902 before starting the crane, refer to chapter 5.3.1.

- Turn on main disconnection switch: -Q1, -Q2 (starter cabinet -A901).
- Ensure that SOURCE lamp –H13 is lighted up.
- Start motor by -S14 green push button and make sure that lamp -H11 *Motor Running* is lighted up, HPU motor can be started/stopped from starter cabinet and from operator panel -IB300 inside crane cabin.

#### 5.2.2.2 Crane Cabin



#### Warning

Crane operator shall always set CONTROL LEVER switch –S03 to OFF prior to raising from operator chair or while taking a break during sitting in the chair. Switch is located on the operator panel –IB300, refer to chapter 5.3.5.

Following shall be performed from operator's chair:

- Ensure that none of four Emergency buttons are activated.
- Turn on key switch –S02 Control System on the operator panel –IB300.
- Ensure that System ON lamp –H01 is lighted up.
- Ensure that operator terminal –IB310 is activated and displaying Operating Display screen
- Check lamps with the Lamp Test button, refer to chapter 5.3.7.2.
- Check alarm list for presence of any active alarms refer to chapter 5.3.7.6, and eliminate the cause of alarms.
- Start HPU motor by pushing button –SH01/-SH02 HPU Motor –M1/-M2 Start.
- Ensure that HPU motor running lamp –SH01/-SH02 is lighting up.
- Check for any alarm or abnormal situation (noise, vibration, etc.)
- Turn switch –S03 Control Lever to ON.
- Auxiliary devices may be operated as appropriate.
- Do a routine, check in Operating Display Screen for important information like load in hook, hydraulic pressure, drive directions in mimic arrows.

#### 5.2.3 During Operation

Observe the equipment now and then during operation.

# 5.2.3.1 Load chart

Load chart for winch operation is shown as drawings Load Chart Sheet 1-4 in chapter 8.

CAUTION!	Always obey crane load chart.
	Do not overload the crane.
	When winch mode: Lift the load only by winch operation,
	never by main jib or knuckle jib.

In Harbour mode the crane winch in normal use has two lifting modes, SWL 70 tons and 20 tons. Safety working load 70 tons is limited to max working radius of 11.0 m and safety working load of 20 tons is limited to max working radius of 36,5 m. SWL is depended on crane mode, outreach and significant wave height.

Following requirements need to be met to activate Winch mode:

- System lamp –H01 is on.
- Control lever switch –S03 is turned on.
- Telescope is fully retracted.

# 5.2.4 Parking

Crane jib should be parked in a jib rest when the crane is not in use. When crane is in parked position, jib cylinder(s) shall be in completely retracted position. This is to avoid corrosion of piston rod.

	Description
1	Secure hook block and tight wire. Do not over tight!!
2	Stop pump motor
3	Note that the motor still-stand heating is automatically switched on when the pump motor is stopped. The heating will stay on as long as power supply to the crane is not interrupted.

# 5.2.4.1 Crane Cabin

- Stop HPU motor by pushing button –S04/-S05 HPU Motor –M1/-M2 Stop on the operator panel –IB300.
- Ensure that HPU motor running lamp –SH01/-SH02 has been switched OFF and HPU motor has stopped.
- Switch CONTROL LEVER switch –S03 to OFF.
- Do a routine check for abnormal alarms, etc.
- Turn off key switch –S02 Control System.

#### 5.3 DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

# 5.3.1 Starter Cabinets

*Ref. Drawing:* 11857DP1, 11857DP2

The Starter cabinets –A901 and –A902 are fitted inside crane house close to HPU. Starter cabinet door layouts, are shown on the *Figure 5-1* and *Figure 5-2*.

This crane has an electrical power supply of 440VAC/ 60Hz / 3ph. This power supply is connected into the starter cabinet –A901. Inside this starter cabinet there are two main disconnection switches to be used to connect main power supply to both starter cabinets:

-Q1 (to connect main power supply to starter cabinet -A901), -Q2 (to connect main power supply to starter cabinet -A902),

Disconnection switches –Q1 and –Q need to be switched on for make it possible to start HPU for motors –M1 and –M2. Pushing the start button located on starter cabinets may then start the HPU and motors. Then check that the MOTOR RUNNING lamps illuminates.



Figure 5-1 Starter cabinet -A901 door layout

Starter cabinet –A901 includes following gears:

- S10 Emergency Stop button to be used in emergency situation. Activating (pushing down) this button will stop HPU and motor –M1, oil cooler and ventilation fan, also all valves will be switched off and the output zero signal will be set to all proportional valves. Crane movements will stop immediately. Button keeps its position, so the emergency situation is present until the button is reset. Resetting is possible by pulling and /or turning the button
- S13 Motor Stop button pushing the button will stop HPU and motor –M1
- S14 Start button pushing the button will start HPU and motor –M1
- H11 Motor Running Lamp (green) indicates status of HPU motor –M1
- H12 Motor Heater Running Lamp (blue) indicates status for motor space heater
- H13 Source Lamp (white) indicates availability of main power supply for starter cabinet
- P11 Ampere meter indicates HPU motor current
- P12 Hour counter showing how many hours HPU motor has been running



Figure 5-2 Starter cabinet –A902 door layout

Starter cabinet -A902 includes following gears:

- S10 Emergency Stop button to be used in emergency situation. Activating (pushing down) this button will stop HPU and motor –M2, oil cooler and ventilation fan, also all valves will be switched off and the output zero signal will be set to all proportional valves. Crane movements will stop immediately. Button keeps its position, so the emergency situation is present until the button is reset. Resetting is possible by pulling and /or turning the button
- S13 Motor Stop button pushing the button will stop HPU and motor -M2
- S14 Start button pushing the button will start HPU and motor –M2
- H11 Motor Running Lamp (green) indicates status of HPU motor –M2
- H12 Motor Heater Running Lamp (blue) indicates status for motor space heater
- H13 Source Lamp (white) indicates availability of main power supply for starter cabinet
- P11 Ampere meter indicates HPU motor current
- P12 Hour counter showing how many hours HPU motor has been running

Motor heater preventing condensation for both motors -M1 and -M2 is on (blue lamp -H12 Motor Heater Running) when the HPU motor is stopped. The heating will stay on as long as power supply to the starter cabinet is not interrupted and main disconnection switch -Q1 and -Q2 inside starter cabinet -A901 are on.

#### 5.3.2 Control Cabinet –A140



Figure 5-3 Control Cabinet –A140

Control Cabinet –A140 is fitted inside crane house. Some I/O signals (from encoders, pressure switches, level switches, feedback switches and on/off and proportional valves, temperature transmitter, pressure transmitters, load link) are communicating with PLC using DeviceNet, refer to chapter 5.3.4 *Control Cabinet –A340*. This cabinet contains of following main components which are shown on the *Figure 5-3*.

At upper and middle part of Control Cabinet –A140 it is placed:

- DeviceNet Communication Unit –D301.
- SmartSlice digital input modules: -D301.1/1, -D301.1/2.
- SmartSlice digital output modules: -D301.2/1, -D301.2/2.
- SmartSlice analog input modules: -D301.3/1, -D301.3/2.
- SmartSlice analog output modules: -D301.4/1, -D301.4/2, -D301.4/3.
- Amplifiers / Converters for adapting standard PLC output signals to proportional valve signals: -U320, -U321, -U322, -U323, -U324.
- Output relays, terminals connections and fuses.

#### 5.3.3 Cabin Layout

Cabin layout is shown on the Figure 5-4.



•

Figure 5-4 Cabin Layout

Crane cabin is equipped with following equipment:

- Control cabinet –A340
- Light switch –S320 and socket outlet –X340
- Cabin heater M360
- Cabin heater control switch -S01 and thermostat -S02, which are shown on the Figure 5-4
- Wiper/Washer switches for activating windows wipers and washer.



#### Side view

Figure 5-5 Cabin heater control switch and thermostat, wiper/washer switches

The cabin fan heater -M360 is mounted below operator seat. This heater contains of an electrical heating element, fan and control panel. Output air duct is placed on the floor. Control panel contains of switch and thermostat and it is installed on the right hand side of right window. Control switch -S01 turns air circulation on (heating is off). To activate temperature control switch -S02 need to be turned on. The temperature can be addjusted (5-30 .) by rotating knob[1]. To turn on wiper/washer on front upper window switched on switch -S1.

To activate lower wipers placed on front window switch -S2 need to be turned on. Switch -S3 is intended to switch on top wiper/washer.

- Operator panel –IB300, refer to chapter 5.3.5
- Control levers, refer to chapter 5.3.6
- Operator terminal –IB310, refer to chapter 5.3.7
- Warning horn –H340
- Light fixture –E320, refer to chapter 5.3.8
- Air condition unit –R330, refer to chapter 5.3.9

# 5.3.4 Control Cabinet –A340

Control Cabinet –A340 is mounted inside crane cabin and it is placed on the right hand side close to the cabin entrance door, refer to *Figure 5-4 Cabin Layout*.

This cabinet has the crane control system build in. The crane control system contains of following main components which are shown on the *Figure 5-6*:



11857





Figure 5-6 Control Cabinet –A340

# 5.3.4.1 Fuse / Line Description Overview

" <b>IIT</b> S	CRANE: 11857 Drawing Ref.: 11857E01-E04	Control cabir	net: –A340
FUSE NO.	INVENTORY OF CIRCUIT:	FUSE AMPERE	FUSE CHAR.
	230V AC SYSTEM:		
-F301	Power supply for crane control system. PLC and transformers 230 VAC / 24 VDCs.	10A	С
-F302	Light fixtures inside king. Flood light, main jib tip, knuckle jib tip.	13A	С
-F303	Light fixture and service socket, cabin.	10A	С
-F304	Air conditioning unit, cabin.	10A	С
-F305	Ventilation fan 1 with heater, cabin.	13A	С
-F306	Ventilation fan 2 with heater, cabin.	13A	С
-F307	Spare.	10A	С
-F308	Light fixtures inside pedestal.	4A	С
	LOW VOLTACE SVETEM.		
-F310.1	24 VDC. DeviceNet, remote I/O .	4-10A	
-F310.2	24 VDC. Analog input.	4-10A	
-F310.3	24 VDC. Digital input.	4-10A	
-F310.4	24 VDC. Digital output. Operator display.	4-10A	
-F320	24 VDC. CAN-bus joysticks.	2A	С
-F321	24 VDC. On/Off valves (solenoid valves).	13A	C
-F322	24 VDC. Screen wipers, screen washers, warning horn.	13A	С

#### 5.3.5 Operator Panel –IB300

Operator panel layout is shown on the *Figure 5-7*. Right joystick: Ref. appendix, modification 861185, ch 5.12.8.



Figure 5-7 Operator panel -IB300 and control levers located on left and right hand side of operator seat

Operator panel is mounted on the right hand side of operator and contains of following switch gears and lamps:

# • -S390 - MOPS (Manual Overload Protection System) button

This button is placed beside right joystick –HC301 and consists of protection cover which is mounted to avoid accidental activation. Button keeps its position, so MOPS is present until the button is reset. Resetting is possible by pulling the button. When MOPS is activated the alarm will occur and external horn will sound to warn the personnel.

# • -H04 - MOPS READY lamp

This lamp is used to indicate when Manual Overload Protection System is ready to use.

# • -S01 - EMERGENCY STOP button

This button should be used in emergency situation. Activating (pushing down) this button will stop HPU, motor, oil cooler and ventilation fan, also all valves will be switched off and the output zero signal will be set to all proportional valves. Crane movements will stop immediately. Button keeps its position, so the emergency situation is present until the button is reset. Resetting is possible by pulling and /or turning the button.

# • -SH03 - WINCH TENSION ENABLE button with lamp

This button is used to enable tension on winch. The yellow lamp indicates when the tension is successfully enabled. Tension activating button is located on the right joystick, see chapter *5.3.6.* In addition to activate tension, the joystick must be in hoisting position and the yellow lamp *WINCH TENSION ENABLE* must illuminates.

#### • -ZT300 - TENSION potentiometer

Tension potentiometer allows to adjust tension from min. to max. value by crane operator.

# • -S03 - CONTROL LEVER OFF-ON switch

It is used to switch left and right control lever OFF or ON (it is destined to be used prior to operator is rising from the operator seat).

# • -S06 - FLOODLIGHT OFF-ON switch

It is used to turn OFF or ON the lights on main and knuckle jib.

#### • -H02 - COMMON ALARM lamp

The red lamp indicates in case of any alarm.

#### • -H01 - SYSTEM ON lamp

The white lamp indicates when control system is switched ON.

# • -SH01 – MOTOR 1 START / RUNNING button with lamp

The button is used to start HPU and motor -M1, green lamp is integrated with MOTOR 1 START button and indicates motor running feedback from this motor.

# • -SH02 – MOTOR 2 START / RUNNING button with lamp

Thisbutton is used to start HPU and motor –M2, green lamp is integrated with MOTOR 2 START button and indicates motor running feedback from this motor.

## • -S02 – CONTROL SYSTEM OFF-ON key switch

This switch is used to turn OFF or ON control system. Note that when control system OFF is selected, operator terminal –IB310 is turned OFF.

## • -S04 – MOTOR 1 STOP button

This button is used to stop HPU and motor –M1.

# • -S05 – MOTOR 2 STOP button

This button is used to stop HPU and motor -M2.

# 5.3.6 Control Levers –HC300, -HC301

Control console in cabin is equipped with two manually operated joysticks (control levers). Left joystick –HC300 is placed on the left hand side of operator seat, right joystick –HC301 is placed on right hand side of operator seat and it is mounted on the left corner of operator panel –IB300, refer to the chapter 5.3.5, *Figure 5-8*.

The joysticks are operated by pushing / pulling. When the joysticks are not operated, they return to the middle / neutral position. Signal from joystick is proportional with its position. There are four direction contacts (two for each axis) to avoid uncontrolled movements.



Figure 5-8 Control levers layout: a) left control lever -HC300, b) right control lever -HC301

The following functions are controlled by left joystick –HC300:

- X-axis: push lever in left direction to slew left.
- X-axis: push lever in right direction to slew right.
- Y-axis: push lever forwards to lower the main jib.
- Y-axis: pull lever backward to raise the main jib.
- Left BLUE button WARNING HORN, push to activate \ deactivate. Activation can be done by pushing and holding the button, release the pushing will deactivate warning horn.
- Right RED button LOW SPEED / fine driving, push button for selecting fine driving mode for all of crane movements. Pushing this button once will activate fine driving and next push will deactivate this function. When this function is activated the status will be displayed on operator terminal –IB310: *Fine driving*.

The following functions are controlled by right joystick –HC301: Ref. appendix, modification 861185, ch 5.12.8.

- X-axis: push lever in left direction to drive knuckle jib in.
- X-axis: push lever in right direction to drive knuckle jib out.
- Y-axis: push lever forwards to lower the winch.
- Y-axis: pull lever backward to hoist the winch.
- Left BLUE button TENSION ACTIVATION, push to activate \ deactivate. Activation can be done by pushing and holding the button, release the pushing will deactivate tension mode. The status will be displayed on operator terminal –IB310.
- Right RED button SPARE, can be used in future for some other needed function.

#### 5.3.7 Operator Terminal –IB310

Operator display is mounted on a swing arm in front of operator seat inside cabin and it is shown on *Figure 5-7*. It is a multi-functional panel. Besides giving crane operator vital information about different crane status, values, alarms, it also serves as input device for parameters into crane control system. These are password protected. To turn on the operator terminal, control system must be switched on. This is the preset screen at star up of control system.

Inputting or selecting field is based on a Touch Screen Principle.

It has also a screen showing real time sensor values and output signals for ease of checking, testing and fault diagnose.

Hierarchical structure of display menu is represented on Figure 5-9.



Figure 5-8 Operator terminal –IB310



Figure 5-9 Hierarchical structure of display menu



Handle LCD screen with care, keep it clean. Do not use metal parts for tapping on LCD touch screen. Avoid dirty/oily fingers.

# 5.3.7.1 Operating Display

Some of fields (current date and time, last active alarm and its registration time, etc.) which are shown on the operating display page are common for different pages, they will be described on *Figure 5-10* only once.



Figure 5-10 Operator's display - Operating Display

- Main Menu
- **1.** access to main menu display page, refer to chapter 5.3.7.2.
- 2. Current date. May be adjusted by tapping this field.
- **3.** Current time. May be adjusted by tapping this field.
- 4. Winch mode, has three following status: *Normal Winch / Tension Winch / MOPS=ON*.
- **5.** Status of Fine Driving (Low Speed) function which can be activated by pushing the red button on left control lever, refer to chapter *5.5.5*. When fine driving function will be activated colour of the button on operating display page will change from dark green to light green.
- 6. Status of crane modes function: *Normal Harbour Mode* or *Open Sea, Internal Mode / Open Sea, External Mode*. It can be switched in appropriate conditions by selecting the mode from pos. 10 *Select Mode*.
- **7.** Information status for CanBus (signal from control levers –HC300, HC3001). If everything is working properly green colour. When there is something wrong the colour is red.
- **8.** Information status that DeviceNet. If everything is working properly green colour. When there is something wrong the colour is red.
- **9.** Status of selected *Significant Wave Height Hs*, [m]. Please note that this selection is possible only in *Open Sea Mode*. The value of *Hs* can be selected from selector button placed on Operating Display page *Select Hs*, refer to point *9*. Depending on the position of crane slew

sector in *Open Sea Internal Mode* Hs=0.6. When *Normal Harbour Mode* is selected then *Significant Wave Height* can't be selected, it means that Hs=0, refer to *Figure 5-10*.

**10.** Crane mode selector button *Select Mode* ⇒ *Harbour Mode / Open Sea Mode / Manual Over Shipside (Alternate).* 



Figure 5-11 Selector button" Select Mode"

Crane is supplied with two different working modes: *Harbour* and *Open Sea. Harbour* mode is used as a purpose to lift loads between vessel and quay side and sheltered waters. MOPS and Tension is disabled in this mode. *Open Sea* selection mode is divided on External (above sea level) and Internal (above deck) mode. *Open Sea Internal* mode is used to lift the loads on vessel's deck in open sea and it can be activated by pushing the selector button *Open Sea*. Next push will deactivate this mode and then it will automatically jump over to *Harbour Mode*. When *Open Sea, Internal Mode* will be selected it will be a corresponding status displayed on operating display in filed number 6, refer to *Figure 5-12a* and *Figure 5-12b*.

External mode is used to discharge cargo onto a barge in open sea costal waters and it can be switched on by selector button *Manual Over Shipside (Alternate)*. When this mode is selected it will be a corresponding status displayed on operating display in filed number 6, refer to *Figure 5-12a, Figure 5-12b,*. That means that in *Open Sea Mode* crane operator has to select the appropriate mode to indicate if the crane is working over shipside (*Open Sea, Internal Mode*) or outside shipside (*Open Sea, External Mode*).



Figure 5-12a Selector button" Open Sea Mode"- Open Sea, Internal Mode



Figure 5-12b Selector button" Open Sea Mode"-Open Sea, External Mode

**11.** *Significant Wave Height* (Hs) selector button. In *Open Sea Mode* crane operator can define one of four possible values of Hs. This is possible by pressing the selector button on the touch screen for 3 sec. for appropriate significant wave height. Yellow colour of the button means that selected Hs is activated.

12.

Select Hs	$\rightarrow$	Hs=0	Hs=0.6	Hs=1.6	Hs=2.0
					lose

Figure 5-13 Selector button" Select Hs"

**13.** *Motor Control* selector button.

This page is available from *Operating Display* by choosing *Motor Control* selector button and as well from *Main Menu* page by pushing selector button: **5. HPU Motor and Stats**, refer to *chapter 5.3.7.5*.

- 14. Current HPU oil tank temperature,  $^{\circ}C$ .
- 15. Boost Accumulator Pressure, bar.
- 16. Brake Accumulator Pressure, bar.
- 17. Tension Force, %.

18.

19.

- **Go Back** button allows to return to the previous display page.
- button direct access to the Alarm List, refer to chapter 5.3.7.6.
- 20. Last active alarm.
- **21.** Winch allowed load according to SWL (*Safety Working Load*) depended on crane mode and outreach.

**22.** Crane slew sector. Green line represents actual angle. Crane slew sector is limited by  $360^{\circ}$ , so operator should keep an eye on the slew sector chart.



- **23.** Number of active alarms.
- **24.** Winch UP/DOWN availability arrows, shows if crane could be operated in corresponding direction, green colour available, red not available for example due to limits or overload.
- **25.** Alarm registration time.
- **26.** Length of payed out wire on the winch.
- **27.** Crane slew *Clockwise/Counter Clockwise* availability arrows, shows if crane could be operated in corresponding direction, green available, red not available.
- **28.** Main jib UP/DOWN availability arrows. For example if arrow for direction main jib up is red then main jib can't be operated UP, if it is green then it can be operated.
- **29.** Knuckle jib IN/OUT availability arrows, green available, red not available.
- 30. Working radius in meters.
- **31.** Hook load according to crane mode and outreach, in metric tons.
- **32.** Load chart showing load on hook according to crane mode and outreach. Total scale is equal to crane SWL (*Safety Working Load*).
- **33.** Control lever OFF/ON lamp. Red lamp indicates when control levers are switched ON. Green lamp indicates when control levers are switched OFF.

# 5.3.7.2 Main Menu



Figure 5-14 Operator's display - Main Menu

Main Menu page provides access to the following submenus:

- Operating Display, refer to chapter 5.3.7.1.
- Presetting, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.
- Signal Testing, refer to chapter 5.3.7.4.
- HPU Motor and Status, refer to chapter 5.3.7.5.
- <u>Panel Backlight Control to adjust display backlight:</u> **HI**gh, **Medium**, **LO**w.
- Lamp Test button activation/checking by turning on all lamps on the operator panel –IB300.

# 5.3.7.3 Presetting



Figure 5-15 Operator's display – Presetting

Presetting screen must only be entered by qualified personnel. All of submenu screens are password protected. There are two passwords, one for setting the screens (it can be inserted by operator) and the other one for parameter screens (it can be inserted only by TTS service personnel).

Presetting menu page provides access to following submenus:

- Hook Limit Main Winch, A Sensor, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.1.
- Main Winch Parameter, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.2.
- Main Jib Angle, A Sensor, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.3.
- Knuckle Jib Angle, A Sensor, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.4.
- AO Valve Ramp Values, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.5.
- Load Cell, Main Winch A-B, refer to chapter 5.3.7.3.6.

## 5.3.7.3.1 Hook Limit Main Winch

From **Main menu** page push **Presetting** and **31. Hook Limit Main Winch**. A sensor. Hook limit settings display page is password protected.

TTS CCSS	08/16/20	010 🛛 0	9:42:20	Hook Limit Main Winch				
Main	Menu	Normal	Winch	l	IORMAL HA	RBOUR MODE		Hs=0
Hook Stop	Up point	-9999	999999			Set UP	Hook L (3 se	aimit c.)
Actual Wi	nch pulses	-9999	999999			Overrid	le Hooj	<u>k</u> Limiț
Zero Poin	t Value	-9999	999999			(active	for 6	0 sec.)
CW / CCW	Count (3sea	e) 🛛 A Sen	sor CW			Override 1 left:	time	99. 9sec
Wire leng at hook s	th on winch top up poir	t -99999	999.99m					
Wire leng payed out	th (Winch)	-99999	999.99m					
Limit(m) LoSpeed b (Value fo	for activat efore HSup. r One Fall)	e	-99.	9m		Set DOWN	Hook L (10 s	/imit ec.)
Remember: Hook stop	DOWN is at		fety	ШР				
Hook stop UP is to be set reschackling and always ne after DOWN is set.			sary				Go	Back
without s	etting DOWN	set angti L	me	Dwn			Ą	LARM LIST
09:42	:20 09	:42:20	12345		Ala	arm Messag	e	

Figure 5-16 Operator's display - Hook Limit Main Winch. A sensor

For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the left display corner.

CAUTION!Always set Hook stop down point first. Hook stop down point is at least 3safety turns of wire on winch.<br/>Hook stop up is to be set when reshackling and always necessary after hook<br/>stop down is set.

How to set main winch hook limits:

- Lower winch until it will be 3 safety turns on the winch drum. If necessary, use button

   Overpide Hook Limit

   (active for 60 sec.)

   to override hook limit stop.
- When winch drum contains 3 turns of wire push button ten seconds until the field "Zero Point Value" will change its value to present "Actual winch pulses".
- Hoist winch and check that "Actual winch pulses" value increase while operating winch up.
- If "Actual winch pulses" decreases while hoisting the winch, push button A Sensor Ck and hold it for 3 second, it should change its status to: A Sensor CCk.
- Normal value for <sup>CW</sup> / <sup>CCW</sup> <sup>Count</sup> (3sec) field for main winch is A Sensor <sup>CM</sup>.

- Continue to hoist winch until it reaches its max. up position. If necessary, use button

   Override Hook Limit

   (active for 60 sec.)

   to override hook limit stop.
- When hook is in its max. up position push button seconds, field "Wire length on winch at hook stop up point" should change its value to actual wire length which has spooled on winch drum.
- Input value in [m] to activate Low speed before hook stop up.
- Check activation of limits stop and low speed by operating the winch.

#### 5.3.7.3.2 Main Winch Parameter

To access to this display page from **Preset Menu** page choose position: **34. Main Winch Parameter**. Main Winch Parameter display page is password protected.

Δ	Warning
<u>/!\</u>	Adjusting the winch parameters can result in drop of load.

ття ссяя	08/17/	2010	09:00:36	i	Main Winch Parameter			meter
Main Menu				NORMAL HARBOUR MODE			Hs=0	
Drum Width	:	882	. Omm	Calc.	length o	on winch:	1	54.994m
Drum Diam:		820	. Omm					
Wire Diam:		30	. Omm					
Safe Turn:			3					
Pls/Turn:		6553	36					
Cal	culate Ne	w Data		Remem input (And	ber to pr ing new b Hook Stor	eset Hook linch Para Down if	Stop Up meter, not alrea	after dy preset)
							Go	Back
							f	LIST
13:50	:26		1		Mai	n Winch S	top Down	

Figure 5-19 Operator's display – Main Winch Parameter

Usually this page is used only in case of exchanging the winch or winch wire for a new type and also in case when new PLC or encoder with different settings will be changed for a new one.

Input required data for the winch in fields on the display page:

- Drum width, mm.
- Drum diameter, mm.
- Wire diameter,mm.
- Number of safety turns.
- Number of pulses per turn for winch encoder (65536), refer to encoder user manual.

To update value for "Calculate length on winch" push button

**CAUTION!** Remember to preset Hook Stop Up after inputting new winch parameter (and Hook Stop Down if not already preset).

# 5.3.7.3.3 Main Jib Angle

To access to this display page from **Preset Menu** page choose position: **36. Main Jib Angle**. **A sensor**. Main Jib Angle settings display page is password protected.

TTS CCSS	08/18/20	10	14:38:13	Ma	Main Jib Angle Transmitter			
Main	Menu	Nor	wal Winch	NORMAL H	C Hs=0			
					Set (	High Limit 3 sec.)		
Actual Ang	gle value	-6	9999999999		Overn	ride Limits		
Zero Poin <sup>:</sup>	t Value	-6	9999999999		(active for 60 sec.)			
CW / CCW (	Count (3sec	) (	Sensor CW		Overnide left:	time 99,9sec		
Angle in a top	degrees pping angle	-	-999.99°C					
Actual Ang	gle	-	-999.99°C	Set Zero Point (3 sec.)				
Limit for Electrica Max Toppid	activate 1 Stop ng		-99.9*0	-99, 9°C	Limit for LoSpeed be Max Toppid	activate efore ng		
Limit for Electrica Min Toppi	activate 1 Stop Ng		-99.9°C	-99.9°C	Limit for LoSpeed by Min Toppin	activate efore ng		
Remember:								
Set Zero Point (1985) (i.e. Lowest Jib Angle) Set High Limit afterwards.					Go Back			
Limits for Electrical Stop and LoSpeed are to be set by pushing actual field.			e and Id.	Dwn		ALARM LIST		
14:38:13 14:38:13 12345				A	larm Messag	re		

Figure 5-20 Operator's display – Main Jib Angle. A sensor

CAUTION!	For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the lower left display corner.
	Always set Zero point first.
	Main Jib Zero point is lowest jib angle. Set high limit afterwards.

How to set main jib angle limits:

- Operate main jib down until it reaches its minimal topping mechanical stop limit.
   If necessary, use button
   Override Limits (active for 60 sec.)
   to override main jib limit stops.
- When main jib is in its lowest position push button Set Zero Point (3 sec.) and hold it for 3 seconds. Field "Actual Angle" should change its value to 0.0°. Field "Zero Point value" should change its value to present "Actual Angle value".
- Operate main jib up, check that "Actual Angle value" increases while operating main jib up.
- If "Actual Angle value" decreases while operating main jib up, push button A Sensor CW and hold it for 3 seconds, it should change its status to A Sensor CCW
- Normal value for CW / COW Count (3sec) field for main jib is A Sensor CCH.
- Continue to operate main jib up until it reaches its maximal topping mechanical stop limit. If necessary, use button
   Override Limits (active for 60 sec.)
   to override jib limit stops.

- When main jib is in its highest position push button seconds. Field "Angle in degrees at max topping angle" change its value to present "Actual angle" value.
- Perform setting up limits for stop and low speed activation.

Setting up limits for stop and low speed activation:



Figure 5-21 Main Jib Angle – Setting up limits for stop and low speed activation

- Push field 1 (refer to *Figure 5-21*) and input value for electrical stop max topping.
- Push field **2** (refer to *Figure 5-21*) and input value for activating Low Speed (MAIN JIB UP) before electrical stop max topping.
- Check activation of electrical stop and low speed by operating main jib.
- Push field **3** (refer to *Figure 5-21*) and input value for electrical stop min topping.
- Push field **4** (refer to *Figure 5-21*) and input value for activating Low Speed (MAIN JIB DOWN) before electrical stop min. topping.
- Check activation of electrical stop and low speed by operating main jib.
- Figure above is showing guiding values for main jib angle settings.

#### 5.3.7.3.4 Knuckle Jib Angle

To access to this display page from **Preset Menu** page choose position: **37. Knuckle Jib Angle**. A sensor. Knuckle Jib Angle settings display page is password protected.

ттs ccss — Ø8/18.	/2010	14:40:51	Knu	uckleJib Ang	gle Transmitter
Main Menu	Norm	al Winch	NORMAL	HARBOUR MODE	Hs=0
				Set I Kn.Jib Iu	ligh Limit n(Push 3 sec.)
Actual Angle value Zero Point Value	e -99 -99	999999999		Overr (active	ide Limits for 60 sec.)
CW / CCW Count (34	ec) A S	ensor CW		Override 1 left:	<sup>тіме</sup> 99.9sec
Angle in degrees at max inward angl	le -9	99.99°C		0-t	Paus Daist
Actual Angle	-9	99 <b>.</b> 99°C		set : (n.Jib Out	Zero Point . (Push 3 sec.)
Limit for activate Electrical Stop Max Inward	•	999.9°C	-999, 9*C	Limit for LoSpeed be Max Inward	activate fore l
Limit for activate Electrical Stop Max Outward	·	999 <b>.</b> 9°C	-999.9°C	Limit for LoSpeed be Max Outway	activate fore M
Remember: Set Zero Point fi (i.e. Outmost Phys Set High Limit af (Physical Inmost)	rst sical Jib terwards.	Angle)	In Out		Go Back
Limits for Electr: LoSpeed are to be set by pushing ac	ical Stop tual field	and L.			ALARM LIST
14:40:51	14:40:51	12345	ĥ	Alarm Message	2

Figure 5-22 Operator's display – Knuckle Jib Angle. A sensor

CAUTION!	For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the lower left display corner. Always set Zero point first.
	Knuckle Jib Zero point is outmost jib angle. Set high limit afterwards – inmost position.

How to set knuckle jib angle limits:

- Operate knuckle jib out until it reaches its max outward position. If necessary, use button Override Limits (active for 60 sec.) to override knuckle jib limit stops.
- Set Zero Point (3 sec.) When knuckle jib is in its max outward position push button and hold it for 3 seconds. Field "Actual angle" change its value to 0.0°. Field "Zero Point Value" change its value to present "Actual angle value".
- Operate knuckle jib in, check that "Actual angle value" increases while operating knuckle jib in.
- If "Actual angle value" decreases while operating jib in, push button A Sensor CN and hold it for 3 seconds, its status changes to A Sensor CCN
- Normal value for field <sup>CW</sup> / <sup>COW</sup> <sup>Count</sup> (3sec) for knuckle jib is <sup>A</sup> Sensor <sup>CCW</sup>
- Continue to operate knuckle jib in until it reaches its max inward position. If necessary, Override Limits (active for 60 sec.)

use button to override jib limit stops.

- Set High Limit Kn.Jib In (Push 3 sec.) When knuckle jib is in its max inward position push button and hold it for 3 seconds. Field "Angle in degrees at max inward angle" change its value to present "Actual angle" value.
- Perform setting up limits for stop and low speed activation.

Setting up limits for stop and low speed activation:



Figure 5-23 Knuckle Jib Angle – Setting up limits for stop and low speed activation

- Push field **1** (refer to *Figure 5-23*) and input value for electrical stop max inward position.
- Push field **2** (refer to *Figure 5-23*) and input value for activating Low Speed (KNUCKLE JIB IN) before electrical stop max inward position.
- Check activation of electrical stop and low speed by operating knuckle jib.
- Push field **3** (refer to *Figure 5-23*) and input value for electrical stop max outward position.
- Push field 4 (refer to *Figure 5-23*) and input value for activating Low Speed (KNUCKLE JIB OUT) before electrical stop max outward position.
- Check activation of electrical stop and low speed by operating knuckle jib.
- Figure above is showing guiding values for knuckle jib angle settings.

#### 5.3.7.3.5 AO Valve Ramp Values

To access to this display page from **Preset Menu** page choose position: **38. AO Valve Ramp Values**. AO Valve Ramp Values display page is password protected.

TTS CCSS	08/18/20:	10 14:42	2:39	AO Valve	Ramp values	
Main I	Menu	Normal Wir	ich I	IORMAL HARBOUR MO	DE Hs=0	
Slew ramp		999				
Main Winch	n ramp value	999				
Main Jib r	ramp value	999				
Knuckle Ji	b ramp val.	999				
Tension ra	amp val.	999				
Informatio Ramp value Value 999	n: s are from is no ramp <u>.</u>				Go Back	
Valué 30 i	s approx. 2	sec.			ALARM LIST	
14:42:39 14:42:39 12345 Alarm Message						

Figure 5-24 Operator's display – AO Valve Ramp values

CAUTION! For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the lower left display corner. Ramp values should be in range from 1 to 999. Value 999 means NO ramp. Value 30 is approximately 2 seconds.
# 5.3.7.3.6 Load Cell, Main Winch

To access to this display page from **Preset Menu** page choose position: **40. Load Cell, Main Winch. A-B**. Main Winch load cell Parameter display page is password protected.



Adjusting the winch load cell may cause overload and destruction of equipment.

TTS CCSS	08/18/2	010	14:45:13		M	ain Winch Lo	ad Cell
Main Menu		Norm	al Winch	NORM	AL HA	RBOUR MODE	Hs=0
		A	-A- Load G Sele Ald (Seec)	ell Sensor cted for change	в	A-B sensor check is	Deviation Enabled
Value for	100% Rang	e -(	999.99	-999.99		Set S (Push 3	pan sec.)
Raw, Actu	al Value	-	-99999	-99999		Override Ho	ok Limit
Raw, Zero	Point Val	ue -	99999	-99999		(active for	60 sec.)
						Override time left:	99, 9sec
Actual Lo	ad	-99(	9.99tons	-999.99tor	ne	Set Zero (Push 3	Point sec.)
Input val Load, when "Set Span	ue for act n pushing ". A-Senso	ual r.	-99.9	Itons		Input value fo Load, when pu "Set Span". B	or actual shing -Sensor.
Remember: Set Zero	Point firs	t:		UP			
No Load, Set Span By input	and hook i afterwards value for	n upper : ; actual L	position oad.			G	io Back
( = Load Shall be	+ wire pay around SWL	ed out w	eight)	- Dwn			ALARM LIST
14:45	:13 1	4:45:13	12345		A1	arm Message	

Figure 5-25 Operator's display – Main Winch Load Cell

CAUTION	For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the lower left					
CAUTION:	display corner.					
	Always set Zero point first.					
	No load and hook in upper position.					
	Set span afterwards: by input value for actual load - should be around SWL					
	(Safety Working Load).					

How to calibrate main winch load cell:

- Hoist winch with no load to hook stop up position.
- Push button Set Zero Point (Push 3 sec.) and hold it for 3 seconds. Field "Actual Load" should change its value to 0.00 tons.
- To ensure the accuracy of the calibration use a Span Load close to SWL, if possible. The weight input must be in metric tons. Use a calibrated load or use a certified load cell to measure the load.
- Input value [tons] for actual load that will be used for span.

Input value for actual Load, when pushing	-99 Otons
"Set Span", A-Sensor,	33. 3 00 18

#### Figure 5-26

- Lift the load, use button Override Hook Limit (active for 60 sec.) if necessary.
- Wait until the load value is stabilised, then push button (Push 3 sec.) and hold it for 3 seconds. Field "Actual Load" should change its value and it will be equal to the value of Span load.
- Check the readings by lifting available calibrated load or by using external load cell.

# 5.3.7.4 Signal Testing

To access to this display page choose position: **3. Signal Testing** from **Main Menu** page, refer to *Figure 5-14*.

TTS CCSS	08/1	7/2010	18:	03:44			Sig	inal T	esting
Main	Menu	١	lormal W	inch	N	IORMAL	HARBOUR	MODE	Hs=0
DI CIO Ø:	11111	11111111	1111			DO	CIO 2:	111111	1111111111
DI CIO 1:	11111	11111111	00000		00000	DO	00000	11111	00000
Jib:	0L -	00000 99999	-999999	MCIs	-99999	MCIc	-99999	out	-99999
Kn Jib:	CL -	99999	-999999	MCIs	-99999	MClc	-999999	out	-99999
M Winch:	CL +	99999	-999999	MCIs	-999999	MCic	-999999	out	-99999
Aux Winch	: +	99999	-999999	MCIs	-99999	MClc	-99999	out	-99999
Tension:	CL -	99999	-999999					out	-99999
Temp.0il H	HPU	-999.	9 C	L	oad Cell	14	-999. 9	9tons	
Main Jib A	Angle:	-999,9	deg	M	otor 1 k	nour-c	: 99999	9.9 h	
Kn. Jib Ang	gle:	-999, 9	deg	M	lotor 2 h	hour-a	: 999999	9.9 h	
				MJ / KnJ	Encod:				Go Back
Winch Cour	t Pulse: S	lew Cour	t Pulses	-999	9939999				ALARM
-99999	399999	-9999	9999999	-990	9999999				LIST
18:03	3:44	18:03:	44 1	2345			Alarm Me	essage	

Figure 5-27 Operator's display – Signal Testing

Signal Testing screen is especially designed for service purposes and provides general information about available sensors. This screen contains of following information:

- **1.** Digital in-signals and digital out-signals.
- 2. Analog in-signals, calculated analog values and analog out-signals to proportional valves.
- 3. Analog sensor values. Motor hour-c shows accumulated running time for HPU motor.
- 4. Counting pulses from encoders for: main winch, slew, main jib and knuckle jib.

# 5.3.7.5 HPU Motor Status

This page is available from *Main Menu* page by pushing selector button: **5. HPU Motor and Stats** and also form **Operating Display** page by choosing **Motor Control** selector button, refer to chapter *5.3.7.1*.



Figure 5-28 Operator's display – HPU Motor and Status (Main Menu) / Motor Control (Operating Display)

HPU Motor and Status /Motor Control page provides information about control status for main HPU motors. Main motors –M1, -M2 can be controlled locally, from starter cabinet or from crane cabin (*Operator Panel –IB300, Operator's display –IB310*).

- 1. Running status for Main HPU Motor -M1: green motor is running.
- 2. Running status for Main HPU Motor –M2: green motor is running.
- **3.** Running status for Oil Cooler Motor –M3: green motor is running.
- **4.** Running status for Ventilation Fan –M7: green motor is running.

Oil Cooler and Ventilation Fan motors can be controlled manually or automatically. *AUTO* mode for Ventilation Fan Motor, means that it is started when one of the main motors (-M1 or - M2) is running. Actual text in field for selector button of control status (AUTO or MANUAL) describes present status.

CAUTION!	For correct and efficient operation follow the instructions in the lower left display corper
	When one HDU motor is gunning somewhen to wait 10 seconds before starting.
	when one HPU motor is running remember to wait 10 seconds before starting
	second motor.
	When AUTO status for oil cooler motor / ventilation fan is selected, start and
	stop is disabled.

#### 5.3.7.6 Alarm List

Alarm list is available by pressing button from every display's page. The page is for reading actual active alarms. It contains alarms which have status "occurred and not cancelled". Display order of alarm messages is "new date and time"



Figure 5-29 Operator's display – Alarm List

- 1. Colour code for alarm: red alarm has occurred and not checked; purple alarm has occurred and checked by operator (by means of button ).
- 2. Time of alarm occurrence.
- 3. Time of alarm cancelling.
- 4. Alarm counter (how many times alarm has occurred during the session), alarm counter for active alarm is also shown on the operating display page, refer to chapter 5.3.7.1.
- 5. Alarm message.
- 6. button for checking alarms, after checking, colour code for alarm in Alarm history (refer to chapter 5.3.7.7) will change to blue.
- 7. HML button applies filter for alarms:  $\mathbf{H}$  high alarms,  $\mathbf{L}$  low alarms,  $\mathbf{M}$  middle alarms.
- 8. History button push for selecting alarm history, refer to chapter Error! Reference source not found..
- 9. Go Back

button – returns to previous display page.

# 5.3.7.7 Alarm history



Figure 5-30 Operator's display – Alarm history

Alarm history page provides history of alarms occurred during the session and contains following information:

- 1. Colour code for alarm: red alarm has occurred and still not checked; blue alarm has occurred and has been cancelled.
- 2. Date and time of alarm occurrence.
- 3. Date and time of alarm cancelling.
- 4. Alarm text message. To see the whole alarm text message use horizontal arrow bars.

**HML** button – applies filter for alarms:  $\mathbf{H}$  – high alarms,  $\mathbf{L}$  – low alarms,  $\mathbf{M}$  – middle alarms.

List of alarms is represented in the Table 5-1.

# Table 5-1 List of alarms

Alarm	Buzzer inside -IB300	Text mesage on -IB310	Common alarm lamp on -IB300	Warning horn
N22 MW Encoder Not Responding	×	×	×	
N26 Slew Encoder Not Responding	×	×	×	
N27 MJ Encoder Not Responding	×	×	×	
N28 KJ Encoder Not Responding	×	×	×	
Butterfly Valve S54 Closed	×	×	×	
Butterfly Valve S50/S51 Closed	×	×	×	
Butterfly Valve S52/S53 Closed	×	×	×	
Lack of Source Motor Starter -A901	×	×	×	
Lack of Source Motor Starter -A902	×	×	×	
Emergency Stop M1 Activated	×	×	×	
Emergency Stop M2 Activated	×	×	×	
Tension Activation Error	×	×	×	
90% Load Exceeded	×	×	×	
100% Load Exceeded	×	×	×	×
100++% MW Overload Stop Activated	×	×	×	×
Main Winch Stop Up	×	×	×	
Low Level Oil HPU Warning	×	×	× flashing	
Low-Low Level Oil HPU Shutdown	×	×	×	
High Temp. Oil Warning 75°C	×	×	× flashing	
High Temp. Oil Shutdown 85°C	×	×	×	
Motor M1 Error - NO feedback	×	×	×	
Motor M2 Error - NO feedback	×	×	×	
Temp.Transmitter Oil tank Broken Wire	×	×	×	
Load Cell1 MW Broken Wire	×	×	×	
MOPS Activated	×	×	×	×
Start Error_CL Active	×	×	×	
N3 Left Joystick Not Responding	×	×	×	
N4 Right Joystick Not Responding	×	×	×	
Press.Trans. Boost Acc. Broken Wire	×	×	×	
Press.Trans. Brake Acc. Broken Wire	×	×	×	
Boost Acc Low Press.	×	×	×	
Brake Acc Low Press.	×	×	×	
MOPS Filter Clogged	×	×	×	
Full Override Activated	×	×	×	
Main Winch Stop Down	×	×	×	
Suction/Return Low Press.	×	×	×	

#### 5.3.8 Lighting equipment and socket outlet

Cabin contains a light fixture which is placed on the right hand side behind and right over the crane operator seat – refer to chapter 5.3.3, *Figure 5-3 Cabin Layout*.

Cabin light may be switched on/off (switch -S320). This switch together with socket outlet is placed on the left hand side of the cabin close to the entrance door.

#### 5.3.9 Air condition unit

For operating instructions of air condition unit -R330, refer to separately supplied user manual.

# 5.4 MANUAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION SYSTEM MOPS

The MOPS can be activated by the operator in case of entanglement i.e. a supply vessel or similar, if the wire load must be released to prevent/minimize damage done to the crane. MOPS can be activated by yellow push button –S390 located in the cabin on the operator panel –IB300. An alarm will occur when the MOPS will be activated, external horn will sound. The MOPS is re-set by pulling up MOPS button. The alarm stops and the crane can be operated normally depending on damage on the crane.

MOPS accumulators must be charged to engage Manual Overload Protection System. When the accumulators are charged the MOPS Ready lamp –H04 on operator panel –IB300 is lighted up, refer to chapter 5.3.5, Figure 5-7. It means that accumulators are charged and the crane is ready for MOPS. If the accumulators are not charged, MOPS Ready lamp –H04 is not lighted up, as well it will occur an alarm on the operator display –IB310: *Boost Acc. Low Press/ Brake Acc. Low* Press, depending which accumulator is not charged.

Manual Overload Protection System is direct hydraulic solution. When valve "140" is activated, the winch motor is short-circuited and brake released. The MOPS is available even in "dead ship" conditions, without any power supply from ship.

The maximum torque acting on the winch will be limited to a preset force. If the actual load exceeds preset level the winch will automatically pay out more wire to avoid damage to the winch/crane. The hook limits will stop paying out wire.

# 5.5 TENSION MODE

**CAUTION!** It is not possible to activate Tension mode if hook load is higher than 1.0 ton. If no load is attached to hook, winch will run at full hoist speed. There is a CT-force hysteresis when winch goes from paying in to out and opposite.

Tension mode activation procedure:

The accumulators must be charged to engage Tension mode. When the accumulators are charged the Winch Tension Enable yellow lamp –SH03 on operator panel –IB300 is lighted up, refer to chapter 5.3.5, Figure 5-7. That means that Tension can be activated.

- Selecting first step for tension mode is shown by a flashing status lamp –SH03. Push the Winch Tension Enable button –SH03 on operator panel. This means that constant tension is not selected, only prepared for selection.
- If load on hook is less than 0.7 ton, tension mode can be activated.
- To activate tension pull the right joystick in hoisting position to obtain Tension. In Open Sea mode Tension force can be adjusted by potentiometer –ZT300, refer to chapter 5.3.5, Figure 5-7. When releasing the joystick in tension mode, tension force will be adjusted to zero.
- While in tension mode push left blue button on right joystick Tension Activation. To deactivate tension push this button second time.

When Tension is activated it will be a message shown on Operating Display page display page, refer to chapter 5.3.7.1, Figure 5-10. In case of any problems with activating tension alarm message will occur on the operator display –IB310: *Tension Activation Error*.

#### 5.6 EMERGENCY STOP

The emergency stop system includes the following options:

- Electric emergency stop button located inside crane house on the starter cabinet –A901.
- Electric emergency stop button located inside crane house on the starter cabinet –A902.
- Electric emergency stop button located on the operator panel on the right side of the chair.
- Electric emergency stop button installed outside crane foundation.

Deactivating emergency stop can be done by turning the electric mushroom type button CW. Prior to deactivating the emergency stop, ensure that the reason for activating the emergency stop has been identified and cleared up.

CAUTION! Avoid using Emergency stop button for a crane normal stop procedure.

Emergency stop button is for Emergency use only.

# 5.7 EMERGENCY OPERATION

#### This crane has been designed for emergency operation in case of loss of power.

Reference Drawing: 11857H001

# 5.7.1 Lowering of winch

1. Connect hand pump's suction line (1/2'' hose) to suction connector 923.1 located in tank bottom or to a bucket of hydraulic oil.

**Note** An alternatively quick connector on the suction line must be dismantled before putting suction hose into the bucket.

- 2. Pressure line (3/8" hose)-female quick connector 903.1 shall be connected to male quick connector 904.2.
- 3. Additionally flexible hose ended by female quick connector 904.1 shall be connected to male quick connector 903.
- 4. Make sure that flow control valve 907 is completely close (max. to the right).
- 5. By using hand pump recharge accumulator 911 to approximately 200 bar.
- 6. Close ball valve 925 located next to maneuvering valve.
- 7. Open ball valve 905.4 located on the aluminium plate.
- 8. Carefully start to open flow control valve 907, observe load lowering.
- 9. Lowering can be controlled by flow control valve 907. If lowering will stop before reaching safe position, accumulator has to be recharged by hand pump ones more.
- 10. For immediately stopping of lowering open valve 925.

#### Note

Eventually valves on hand pump to be kept closed. After reaching safe position set all valves in previous state.

# 5.7.2 Lowering of jib

- 1. Open valve 905.1.
- 2. Slowly start to open valve 905.2, observe the jib. Jib will start to move down.
- 3. Speed of lowering depends from actual load on the hook.
- 4. Acceleration can be controlled by adjusting valve 905.2.
- 5. After reaching safe position set all valves in previous state.

#### Note

Emergency operation instruction is also located inside the cranehouse on the wall.

# 5.8 DISTURBANCE FOR OPERATION

If the hydraulic system oil gets overheated the power will be reduced dramatically and some crane functions may stop. Risk for damage of components (pump) is considerable. It will also result in an automatic shut down if HPU LoLo level is sensed or if hydraulic oil temperature exceeds 85°C. The HPU motor is equipped with internal thermistors to detect overheating. If motor is overheated it will stop. Crane functions will also stop if the 110% SWL limit is exceeded.

# 5.9 HAZARDS AND PROTECTIVE MEASURES

The following points sum up the safety aspects related to operation:

- The equipment must only be used for the prescribed purpose.
- The safe working load (SWL) of the machine must never be exceeded. If the machine is overloaded, construction damages may occur. This may not be noticed during normal use of the machine. TTS Ship Equipment AS is not responsible for damage caused by overload.
- The equipment is powered by high pressure hydraulic oil. Beware of the risk of pipe/hose burst.
- If anyone gets hydraulic oil into their eyes or open wounds, wash at once with lots of fresh water.
- No personnel without authorization are allowed to operate the crane.
- Do not under any circumstances operate the crane when the ships heel + trim exceed  $5^{\circ}$  +  $2^{\circ}$ .
- Do not operate the crane when wind speeds exceed 20 m/s.
- No tools or loose items must be left on the crane jib.
- The crane is not designed for ice or snow on the structure. Great care must be taken to avoid ice falling down on personnel below the crane.
- Do not operate the crane with personnel other than the crane driver on the crane.
- The crane driver must always be able to see the hook / load, or be in direct contact with somebody who can see the hook / load.
- Do not adjust the various relief valve settings to other values than shown in the Hydraulic flow diagram for the crane.

# 5.10 OPERATOR'S QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

There is no legislation that requires the operator of the equipment to be certified. However, the operator is required to possess good knowledge of the equipment's safety systems and method of operation.

Any intended operator of this equipment is required to gain experience in operating the equipment under the supervision of experienced operators.

- If the crane operator should temporarily be physically or psychically unfit, he shall not operate cranes.
- The crane operator shall not be preoccupied with anything that might disturb him while operating the crane.
- During load handling, the crane operator shall not start the crane before having an unobstructed view of the signalman or the whole load.
- The crane operator shall only comply with the signals given by the designated signalman. He shall at any time respond to the request for emergency stop, no matter from what source the request might come.
- The crane operator is responsible for all crane handling, and also for the crane handling being carried out in a safe and reliable way. If safety in any way might be questioned, the crane operator shall have authority to stop the crane, and he may refuse handling loads till load handling may be carried out in a safe and reliable way.
- Every day before the cranes are taken into use, the crane operator shall carry out all the necessary movements with the crane, and also carry out such maintenance work as is necessary in order to satisfy himself that the machinery functions satisfactorily. He shall make sure that all safety devices are in their right places and are functioning properly and also that the wire ropes are in a reliable condition.
- Cranes shall not be used if any of the limit switches or other safety equipment should be defective.
- No hoisting gear / equipment shall be used for cargo that is so heavy as to exceed its S.W.L. Whenever several wire slings or chains are used, due regard must be paid to mutual angles. The crane operator shall be informed of the correct weight of the loads he is to hoist.
- Equipment shall be protected against the weather. The storage shall be divided into certain marked areas for the various types of equipment and groups of hoisting gear of similar capacity. The crane operator shall keep the storage space in order. When in use, slings with fasteners and fittings shall be inspected daily to ascertain whether they have suffered any overloading, excessive wear and tear, or damage. Slings found to be defective, shall not be used. A survey

chart giving S.W.L. for all types and sizes of equipment used on the installation shall be posted in the storage space.

- The load shall be attached to the hook by means of slings or other devices. Adequate protection shall be provided between the slings and sharp surfaces on the load hoisted.
- Cranes shall only be used for vertical hoisting and lowering of cargo.
- The crane operator must not leave the operator's seat / position while load is hanging in the hook.
- A suitable container or basket shall be used for transportation of smaller cargo.

# 5.11 TRAINING PROGRAM FOR OPERATORS

Training programs are available from TTS Marine Cranes AS if required, but subject to separate agreement and described separately.

# 5.12 APPENDIX, MODIFICATION 861185



# Project No: 11857 Modification: 861185

Adding Cable reel drum, Load turner and Stabilizing winch.

Ship (Location) : Luka

**Project History, Technical Modifications:** 

**REVISION HISTORY:** 

Rev	Date	Sign.	Description
1	22-05-2012	JOB	Initial description of new 861185 conversion.

#### 5.12.1 Overview

The main issues for this modification is:

- Adding load turner
- Adding cable reel drum for electrical supply
- Adding stabilizing winch for load turner
- Electric, hydraulic and mechanic additions

#### 5.12.2 Background details

Mechanic and hyrdraulic drawings are supplied in another document.

#### 5.12.3 Electric Drawings.

Following electric drawings have been changed:

11857EB2 11857EB3 11857ES3 11857ES4 11857C03 11857DN2 11857DN3 11857DN4

Following electric drawings are new: 11857ES5 11857ES6 11857ES7 11857C05 11857C10

#### 5.12.4 Software program versions:

For PLC:	11857PO1may07
For DeviceNET:	11857_2012may07
For Display:	11857PN1MAY18_2012

#### 5.12.5 Implementation into existing control system.

This is a change with added components on crane as well as brackets, wiring and piping and also a SW change in control system.

#### 5.12.6 Functional description and Interlocking details.

#### 5.12.7 Cable Reel Drum.

Cable reel drum is permanently mounted on crane and will supply to load turner necessary electric power. The contact point for load turner is fixed on the moving hook assembly. Therefore the cable reel drum is activated whenever the crane main functions are activated to compensate for necessary cable tension.

#### 5.12.8 Load Turner or Cargo Turner.

The load turning device is equipped with an internal motor for making possible turning of the load. The loadturner may be operated by the crane operator. There is a new thumbwheel knob on right hand control lever for this. See picture below.



Right Joystick change:

- X-axis: push lever in left direction to drive knuckle jib in.
- X-axis: push lever in right direction to drive knuckle jib out.
- Y-axis: push lever forwards to lower the winch.
- Y-axis: pull lever backward to hoist the winch.
- Z-axis: Thumb wheel: CW and CCE rotation of cargo turner
- Z-axis: Thumb wheel: Service mode, Stab winch IN / OUT.
- Left BLUE button TENSION ACTIVATION, push to activate \ deactivate. Activation can be done by pushing and holding the
- button, release the pushing will deactivate tension mode. The status will be displayed on operator terminal -IB310.
- Right RED button SPARE, can be used in future for some other needed function.

#### 5.12.9 Stabilizing Winch for Load Turner.

To reduce counter-slewing of hook when slewing cargo there is a stabilizing winch.

The stabilizing winch wire is fastened to the hook assembly.

The control of the stabilizing winch is automatic. It is activated whenever main winch, jib and knuckle jib is operated, either up or down. And it is also activated at load turner driving.

There is a higher signal to winch at load turner/winch up driving than at winch down driving. In addition the stab winch has a force/tension adjustment. This system is also fully automatic and is preset to a low value in case of empty hook driving / load turning into a load dependant value in case of heavy load turning.

The stabilizing winch may be run manually in case of service situations. This is selected from operator display. Ref picture in 5.12.11

The load turner as well as the stabilizing winch may each and separately be deactivated and activated from the operator display which also shows actual status.

# 5.12.100perator Display changes:

5.12.11Normal Operator Display:



# 5.12.12Additional Alarms.

- Cable Reel Motor Overload
- Load Turner Motor Overload

# 5.12.13Menu Structure – New Items.

Pressing Main Menu will display this: At this display, press "Load Turner & Stabilizing Winch".....



....and then this will pop up.



... for Activating or Deactivating Load Turner and/or Stabilizing Winch.

5-51



MAINTENANCE	
General	
Maintenance Log	
Hydraulic System	
Hydraulic Oil Change	
Electric system	
Introduction	
Earth connection, hull	
Earth connection crane	
Control levers	
Slip-ring unit	
Contactors	
Lubrication Standard	
Lubrication Selection Chart	6-7
Typical Lubrication Points	
Lubrication Equipment Model	
Oil Quantities	
Lubrication Chart	
Lubrication Schedule	
Slew-/Winch Gear	
Slew ring	
Lubrication and Maintenance	
Lubrication period for the raceway system	
Lubrication intervals for Crane Slewing gear rim and pinions:	
Checking of backlash:	
Checking of bolts	
Checking of the raceway systems	
Slew Ring Wear Test (Rocking test):	
Re-tightening of Slew Ring Bolts	
Load Turner	
Cable Reel	
Wire Rope	
Method of Examination	
Summary of Wire Examination	
Replacing the Wire	
Appendices	
Appendix A - Maintenance Log	
Appendix B – Slew Ring Wear Measurement Report (Rocking test l	og)6-21
Appendix C – Corrective Measures Report	
Appendix D – Major Repairs and Modifications Log	
Appendix – Load Turner Manual	
Appendix – Cable Reel Manual	
Appendix – Load Turner Manual Appendix – Cable Reel Manual	

# 6 MAINTENANCE

#### 6.1 General

The following points sum up the safety aspects related to maintenance:

- Only qualified and authorized personnel are allowed to carry out maintenance work.
- Use fall protection equipment.
- A warning sign must be placed at the control panel while maintenance is carried out.
- Ensure that all controllers are placed in the "off" position, and the main switches are open and locked.
- The area below the crane must be cleared and a barrier erected to prevent injury from a falling object.
- Beware of the risk of pipe/hose burst.
- No welding of lugs, brackets etc. must take place on the equipment.
- Only original spare parts must be used this includes hydraulic hoses.
- Replace all guards and other safety devices before leaving a crane.
- Remove all stops, tools, loose parts and other material and dispose of them before completing the repair job.

If there's any question about maintenance, please contact TTS Ships Equipment AS Service Department. See "Contact Information" in chapter 1.

#### 6.1.1 Maintenance Log

It is recommended to establish a Maintenance Log for this equipment. All maintenance, abnormal observations and repairs should be logged. Upon request, the log should be made available to the TTS Ships Equipment AS Serviceman.

A sample maintenance log is included in the appendix section back in this chapter.

#### 6.2 Hydraulic System

The operation and lifespan of a hydraulic system is greatly dependent upon the quality of the hydraulic oil.

The lubrication schedule in the instruction manual indicates the type of oil to be used and frequency of oil changes.

A hydraulic system when in use will always produce particles. The amount and hardness of the particles varies dependant upon how well the system functions and where in the system the particles are produced.

Each type of pollutant entering the oil will reduce the quality. In order to avoid reducing the oil quality, or in the worst case, damaging costly components it is of outmost importance that the oil quality to be maintained as close to that of new oil for the systems entire lifespan.

Therefore are the built in filters which function continuously while the system is in use an important part of the hydraulic system.

The hydraulic system flow diagram with its parts list in the instruction manual indicates the location and type of filter used in the system. Regardless of the filter type such as suction filter, pressure filter or return oil filter.

In many cases the filters are equipped with indicators that reveal the condition of the filter. As soon as the indicator signals a dirty or contaminated filter, the filter element is to be replaced immediately.

The oil should be laboratory tested at least every 6 months. The lab report will help in determining the life span of the oil.

Under no circumstances shall a filter operate more than one year without changing the filter element. A clogged filter element causes a BY-PASS through the filter, which result in the system operating with un-filtered oil.



Oil filter / Refill valve



Drain valve



Oil level glass and thermometer

# 6.2.1 Hydraulic Oil Change

Before draining the oil tank, all hydraulic cylinders must be retracted.

After the tank has been drained, remove access cover, hatch cover and check visually for dirt inside the tank. Clean the tank thoroughly.

Replenishment must be carried out through the filling valve. This is to secure that the oil is passing through the return filter before entering the hydraulic system. In order to avoid contamination of the system oil, this plug should always be used whether it is oil change or replenishment of oil.

#### 6.3 Electric system

#### 6.3.1 Introduction

General maintenance of the electric equipment of the crane is important in order to prevent unexpected breakdown.

The following general advice may be useful. Relevant block-diagram and detailed circuit diagrams and placed in chapter 8.

Start the crane and try out all combinations of movements that are practical. This will show if the electric functions are working satisfactory.

Inspect all electric equipment, cabinets and components.

Any defective component must be repaired or replaced without delay. A detailed inspection and overhaul at two-years intervals is recommended.

Check that all screws and nuts are securely tightened in the cabinets.

Check also that all switches and push buttons are operating correctly, and that cable connections are perfectly tight and all insulating parts are intact.

Make sure that inspection door gaskets seal perfectly.

#### 6.3.2 Earth connection, hull

Verify that the protective earth connections at the crane are made to the ship's hull. Clean contact surfaces when required.

#### 6.3.3 Earth connection crane

Check crane system earth connections, and clean contact surfaces as required.

## 6.3.4 Control levers

Clean contacts, insulating parts, cams, contact rolls and rotary potentiometers.

Make sure that all cable connections are clean and secure tightened.

Clean the control levers, and grease their sliding surfaces. Check on the return springs and grease lightly so that no grease transfers to the contacts.

# 6.3.5 Slip-ring unit

Slip rings fitted inside base should be checked once pro month.

- Disconnect power to the crane.
- Check and clean surface of the slip rings.
- Check and clean brushes, and check spring pressure.
- Reconnect power to the crane.

# 6.3.6 Contactors

Once pro month check contactors -K1 and -K2 in starter cabinets -A901 and -A902.

- Disconnect power to the starter.
- Remove Arc Chambers.
- If contacts are slightly burnt, clean fingers
- If the contacts are badly burnt, change contacts with new ones
- Fit Arc Chambers
- Reconnect power to the crane.

# 6.4 Lubrication Standard

#### 6.4.1 Lubrication Selection Chart

Oil	Lubrication	
~	Lubrication	

CODE AND USE	GENERAL	EXAMPLE						
OF OIL/LUBR.	SPECIFICATION	SHELL	ESSO	* FAMM	MOBIL	KLÜBER	CASTROL	
1) SLEWING GEARBOX	DIN 51517- CLP 150 OR 220 ISO-VG 150/220 (MINERAL OIL)	SPIRAX AX 80 OR OMALA OIL 150	SPARTAN 150	MEROPA 150	MOBILGEAR 630 OR 629	KLUBEROIL GEM 1-220	ALPHA SP 150	
1) WINCH GEARBOX Without spraque clutch	DIN 51517- CLP 150 OR 220 ISO-VG 150/220 (MINERAL OIL)	SPIRAX AX 80 OR OMALA OIL 150	SPARTAN 150	MEROPA 150	MOBILGEAR 630 OR 629	KLUBEROIL GEM 1-220	ALPHA SP 150	
1) 2) WINCH GEARBOX With spraque clutch	DIN 51519 ISO-VG 32 (MINERAL OIL)	TEGULA 32	TORQUE FLUID N 45	RANDO HDZ 32	MOBIL DTE 24	x	HYSPIN AWH-M32	
1) WINCH GEARBOX Continuous Operation Seabed winches	PGLP DIN 51502-220 (SYNTHETIC OIL)	SHELL TIVELA OIL WB	SPARTAN SYNTETIC S220	PINNACLE MARINE GEAR 220	MOBIL GLYGOYLE 30	KLUBERSYNTH GH 6-220	ALPHASYN HG 220	
1) SPREADER GEAR FOR PUMPS	PGLP DIN 51502-220 (SYNTHETIC OIL)	SHELL TIVELA OIL WB	GEAR OIL S220	PINNACLE MARINE GEAR 220	MOBIL GLYGOYLE 30	KLUBERSYNTH GH 6-220	ALPHASYN HG 220	
HYDR. OIL ON SYSTEM	ISO-VG46 HV 46cST/40° VI"150 POUR POINT -40°	TELLUS OIL T 46	NUTO H 46 OR UNIVIS N 46	RANDO HDZ 46	DTE 15 M	x	HYSPIN AWH-M46	

1) Mineral and Synthetic oil are not to be mixed. See General Specification.

2) Oil used for gearbox with spraque clutch must not contain MoS2 or other low friction additives. Oil must stand the FZG test A/8 3.90 DIN 51314, failure load stage, equal or better than 12.

Grease Lubrication	n						
CODE AND USE	GENERAL			EXAN	MPLE		
OF OIL/LUBR.	SPECIFICATION	SHELL	ESSO	* FAMM	MOBIL	KLÜBER	CASTROL
PLAIN BEARING BRONZE	GREASE WITH MOLYBDENDI- SULPHIDE, MoS2	RETINAX HDX		MOLYTEX EP 2	MOBIL- GREASE SPESIAL	x	MS 3 or LMM grease
3) V PLAIN BEARING COMPOSITE	GREASE WITH EP ADDITIVES	ALVANIA EP 2 OR 3 GREASE	BEACON EP 2 N	MULTIFAK EP 2	MOBILLUX EP2	CENTOPLEX 2 EP	LMX grease
ROLLER /BALL BEARING	GREASE WITH EP ADDITIVES	ALVANIA EP 2 OR 3 GREASE	BEACON EP 2 N	MULTIFAK EP 2	MOBILLUX EP2	CENTOPLEX 2 EP	LMX grease
WIRE ROPE	SALT WATER RESISTANT GREASE WITH CORROSION PROTECTIVE INHIBITORS	ENSIS FLUID G	SURRET N5K	TEXCLAD 2	MOBILARMA 798	x	SPHEREROL SX2 grease
OPEN GEAR	GREASE WITH GOOD ADHESIVE PROPERTIES	RHODINA EP	x	TEXCLAD 2	x	GRAFLOSCON A-G1 ULTRA	SPHEREROL SX2 grease

3) Grease used for Composite plain bearings must not contain Molybdendisulphid, MoS2

<u>GENERAL</u>: The products selected should be solvent refined, containing additives against oxidation, corrosion and foaming Also anti-wear and/or EP additives should be included.For use of equipment in extreme hot or cold climate, please contact TTS Marine ASA for advise.

\* FAMM (Fuel And Marine Marketing) is an organisation incoraporating Chevron and Texaco.

#### 6.4.2 Typical Lubrication Points

The following grease nipple and lubrication points are typical for most TTS cranes:

- Slew gear box: oil change.
- Winch gear box: oil change.
- Winch gear sealing: grease nipple.
- Winch-end bearing: grease nipple.
- Slew ring bearing: grease nipple.
- Internal slew ring gear/pinion: lubricate.
- Wire sheaves: grease nipples.
- Winch wire: lubricate.
- Cylinder hinge bolt: grease nipple.
- Jib hinge bolt: grease nipple.
- Cardan shaft: grease nipples.
- Electric motor: grease nipples.
- Control platform gate: grease nipple.





Winch-drum bearing







Jib Hinge



Slew. ring bearing



Internal slew. ring/ Slew. Gear pinion



Hatches, Doors



Upper cylinder hinge

# 6.5 Lubrication Equipment Model

# 6.5.1 Oil Quantities

Hydraulic System Oil:	~1300 Litres
Slew Gearbox (3 gear each 5,5 litres):	~16,5 Litres
Winch Gearbox	~12 Litres

## 6.5.2 Lubrication Chart

Reference drawing: 11857-02

The "Lubrication Chart" is included as a separate drawing in chapter 8.

See the lubrication schedule for correct service and interval.

#### 6.5.3 Lubrication Schedule

#### Ref. 6.12.1 Appendix A - Maintenance Log

If the yearly operating time is less than 1000 hours, please consider a separate interval for the lubrication schedule. For an accurate estimate of lubrication intervals we recommend oil analyses once or twice a year.

Following is a lubrication schedule for the first 1000 hours:

	Winch gear box Slew. gearbox	Winch gear sealing	Slew ring bearing, Winch-end bearing	Slew ring – internal gear/ pinion, Winch wire	Hydraulic system oil Return filter	Wire sheaves, Hook stop	Electric motor, jib bolt sealing, Cardan shaft	Table description A=Check oil level. B=Change oil C=Lubrication. D=Change filter E=Clean and check for leakage. F=Check torque tightness of bolts/Screws
HOURS ↓								Date – Notes – Signature
050	Α	С			А			
100	Α	С	С		Α			
150	Α	С			Α			
200	AB	CE	С	С	Α	С	С	
250	Α	С			А			
300	Α	С	С		Α			
350	Α	С			Α			
400	Α	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
450	Α	С			А			
500	Α	С	CF*		AD			
550	Α	С			А			
600	Α	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
650	Α	С			Α			
700	Α	С	С		А			
750	Α	С			А			
800	Α	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
850	Α	С			А			
900	Α	С	С		А			
950	Α	С			А			
000	AF	CE	CF*	С	BD	С	С	

\*Slew ring only; Every 500 hours or min every year.

Lubrication Schedule

#### 6.6 Slew-/Winch Gear

The slew and winch gear needs an oil change every 1000 operating hours or at least once per year.

Oil quantity is marked on the nameplate. The oil should be drained with the gearbox at operating temperature.

To change oil, do as follows:

- Unscrew the filling plug, relief valve and the drain plug.
- Once the oil has been drained, replace the drain plug.
- Fill up the exact amount of oil or up to oil level sight glass.
- After filling up, replace relief valve and the filling plug.

It is essential that the relief valve is removed during filling or topping up. Failure to do so will result in trapped air giving a false oil level. A period of 30 minutes should be allowed after filling or topping up to allow trapped air to vent through the relief valve hole and stabilize the oil level.





# 6.7 Slew ring

# 6.7.1 Lubrication and Maintenance

The first re-lubrication of the raceway and the gear rim has to take place immediately after installation. For every subsequent lubrication, acid free, nonresinous, water-repellent and non-ageing greases with adequate heat resistance properties must be used exclusively.

For recommended lubricants type and specification, see section 6.4 The order in which the lubricants are listed is not in order of recommendation. Questions related to lubricants should be clarified with the lubricant manufacturer or TTS Service department.

For use of crane at low temperatures special

lubricants may be necessary. Ref. the operating temperature range for applied lubricants. For use in extreme hot or cold climate, TTS Service department should be contacted.



SLEWING RING LUBRICATION (Typical)

The grease filling is there to reduce friction, seal the bearing and provide protection against corrosion. Therefore, the bearing must always be greased liberally so that a collar of fresh grease forms around the whole circumference of the bearing gaps and seals. The bearing should be rotated during re-lubrication.

# 6.7.2 Lubrication period for the raceway system

Questions relating to lubricants should be clarified with the lubricant manufacturer. When automatic lubricating devices are used, pump ability must be confirmed by the lubricant manufacturer. Application at sub-zero temperatures will require special lubricants, for instance molykote TTF 52

Lubrication intervals are to be selected according to the operating conditions; generally every 100 operating hours, roller bearing every 50 operating hours. Shorter greasing intervals in tropical regions must be used in the presence of high humidity, dust or dirt, strong temperature fluctuations, and for continuous rotation.

If there are standstill times between bearing installation and equipment start-up, special maintenance procedures will be required, e.g. re-lubrication under rotation no later than after 3 months and every 3. months thereafter.

Before and after prolonged stoppage of the equipment, relubrication is absolutely necessary. This is especially important after a winter shutdown. When cleaning the equipment, care must be taken to prevent cleaning agents from damaging the seals or penetrating into the raceways.







TYPICAL ROLLER BEARING

Gear rim and pinions are to be greased sufficiently with recommended grease. See lubrication schedule in section 6.5.3

# 6.7.4 *Checking of backlash:*

Ref. drawing: 21361M600 - Slewing machinery assembly

Check the tooth engagement by measuring the backlash using a feeler gauge or a lead wire every 500 hours of operation. Backlash is shown in sketch.

If adjustment becomes necessary, see "installation" and "backlash adjustment" notes on a.m. drawing or contact TTS's service department. See chapter 1.3.



BACKLASH MEASUREMENT

#### 6.7.5 Checking of bolts

To compensate for settling phenomena, it is necessary to retighten the bolts with the specified tightening torque. During this operation the bolted connection must be relieved of all tensile stressed coming from external loads. This should be checked after approximately 100 operating hours at the latest. Thereafter, checking should be repeated about every 600 operating hours or every 3 months.

Under special operating conditions, or if specific test instructions so require, the interval between checks should be changed correspondingly.



SLEW RING FASTENERS CLAMPING FORCE

# 6.7.6 Checking of the raceway systems

In their delivered condition large-diameter antifriction bearings have clearances which guarantee good operating conditions and functional safety. When the bearing is put into operation, we recommend to perform a base measurement and to log the results as future standard of nce

#### reference.

After a prolonged operating time, bearing clearances will increase. It is, therefore recommended to check the axial movement or settling at each annual survey. The new measurements should be compared with the base measurements to determine the wear of the raceway system.

Ref. section 6.8 for guidelines regarding the wear measurement ("Rocking test").

# 6.7.7 Slew Ring Wear Test (Rocking test):

# 1. General

During operation of a crane, the slew bearing will be exposed to wear in the raceway. This wear will cause an increase in the bearing clearance, which for safe operation, only must attain a certain value.

For assessing the condition of the bearing at all time, the bearing clearance must be measured, recorded and evaluated with frequent intervals.

The first measurement has been done before delivery of the crane. This measurement shall be used as a reference for all future measurements.

# 2. Measuring conditions

The measuring should preferably be performed with level ship in harbour or sheltered water.

It is also important, that the conditions are the same each time a measurement is done. The required conditions are shown in the heading of the measurement report.

The measuring points shall be free of oil and dirt etc. while measuring, and the surface at the measuring points should be free of any roughness. It shall also be checked, that no burrs have built up at the underside of the teeth. If so, these should be removed before measuring.

# 3. Measuring method

The measuring method is shown in the sketch. The distance between the underside of the gear teeth and the underside of the rotating crane house shall be measured fore and aft on the rotating crane house, with the crane positioned at every 90 deg.

All measurements shall be done with an accuracy of 0,1 mm, and can be done with standard measuring tools as slide calipers or depth gauges.

Two marks are made in the underside of the crane house bottom plate as  $\phi 6$  mm tap holes positioned near and in line with the fore and aft measuring points.



# 4. Procedure.

- Apply the measuring conditions as stated in the heading of the measurement report
- Slew the crane so that the crane boom is pointed forward on the ship, and measure the distance between underside of gear teeth and bottom of crane house fore and aft at the crane, and record it into the measurement report, ref. E-16-086.
- Then turn the crane 90 deg successively with the boom pointing to starboard aft port respectively. In all positions the distances shall be measured fore and aft on the crane and recorded accordingly.
- After all the measuring has been done and recorded, the results shall be compared with the reference values, and the deviations shall be calculated and entered into the measurement report. The deviation is always to be calculated as the deviation between the reference and the actual measurement.
- Sign and date the report.

# 5. Evaluation of measurement

Max allowable deviation is shown in the heading of the measurement report. When the deviation reach the max allowable value, the bearing has to be replaced. Due to the normal long delivery time for such components, TTS should be contacted in good time before this value is reached.

Initial measuring frequency is 12 month. However, when the calculated deviation reach approx. 50% of allowable value, the frequency should be increased to about 6 month. If the measured wear escalate, or comes near the allowable, the intervals should be shorten further.

Slew ring wear measurement report. Ref. Section 6.12.2 Appendix B :

# **CRANE WITH INSIDW PEDESTAL FLANGE**

CO				POS	ITION OF		ООМ			CRANE NO.
ELE	V. OF FOLD. JIB	FORV	VARD	S	ГВ	A	FT	PC	ORT	11957
FR	OM PARK. [deg]									11057
FR	OM PARK. [deg]									092.50.3123
0	UTREACH [m]									MAX. ALLOW. DEVIATION [mm]
LO	AD IN HOOK [t]									2,6
ME	EASUREMENT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	DATE / SIGN
1	MEASURED [REFERENCE]									
2	MEASURED									
2	DEVIATION									
2	MEASURED									
5	DEVIATION									
4	MEASURED									
-	DEVIATION									
5	MEASURED									
	DEVIATION									
6	MEASURED									
Ŭ	DEVIATION									
7	MEASURED									
<b>'</b>	DEVIATION									
Q	MEASURED									
O	DEVIATION									
•	MEASURED									
3	DEVIATION									

Slew ring measurement table

# 6.8 Re-tightening of Slew Ring Bolts

*Ref. Drawing:* Slewing machinery assembly – 21361M600

The safe operation of the slew ring (bearing) is dependant upon proper tightening of the bolts. It is very important that the bolts are regularly checked and re-tightened if necessary.

# EVERY YEAR:

- Inspect slewing ring bolts and nuts.
- Check bolts by use of torque wrench (less than M24) or bolt tensioner.

#### EVERY 4 YEAR:

• Retighten according to table below.

The required tension / torque indicated are based upon lightly oiled bolt threads and nut / bolt heads.

For re-tightening of bolts (Grade 10.9) use the following tension / torque moments:

Bolt size:	Torque moment Nm:	Pre-tensioning KN:		
M24	560			
M36		610		

The first bolt check is to be made after test loading, thereafter once every year.

In the event that the bolts are loosening up between check intervals, increase the frequency of the bolts checks, and contact TTS service department. See "Contact information" in chapter 1.3.

#### 6.9 Load Turner

Ref. 6.12.5 Appendix Load Turner Manual

# 6.10 Cable Reel

Ref. 6.12.6 Appendix Cable Reel Manual

# 6.11 Wire Rope

A long history of examining returned ropes and those in service has clearly shown that internal degradation, mainly by corrosion and fatigue mechanisms, can be a serious and unsuspected cause of rope failure.

In several instances, a normal external examination could not have revealed the extent of the internal degradation even in situations where a failure was imminent under normal working conditions due solely to the extent of the internal degradation.

Based on this experience, it cannot be an overstatement to say that no rope examination is complete until an assessment of the internal condition at appropriate positions has been made.

#### 6.11.1 Method of Examination

By the use of simple tools used with care, a 6 or 8 stranded rope and Multi-Strand and "Paragon" type rope up to at least 28 mm diameter can be opened sufficiently to permit a reasonable determination of the internal condition.

The method consists of firmly attaching to the rope two correctly sized clamps about 100 - 200 mm apart. By contra rotating these clamps in the direction to unlay the rope the rope strands will be lifted away from the core.



Examination of wire rope

Extreme care is necessary during this operation to ensure that the strands are not excessively moved such that they become permanently deformed.

With the small openings now presented, a small probe such as a screwdriver may be used to manipulate the strands and displace any grease or debris which may be obscuring the inner regions.

Because it is generally impracticable to examine a rope internally over its entire length, suitable areas have to be selected.

In the case of ropes working over drums, pulleys or sheaves, it is usual to examine those areas entering or leaving the grooves when maximum loads, particularly shock loads, are experienced, or areas which remain for long periods, in exposed places such as over a jib head pulley.

On some running ropes, but usually more relevant to standing ropes such as pendants, the areas adjacent to terminations should be given particular attention.

User Manual

#### 6.11.2 Summary of Wire Examination

- Lower hoist to unload rope sheaves.
- Unwind all wire rope from the hoist drum to expose all parts of a rope, making sure that the rope does not rewind in the reverse direction.
- Inspect sheaves, sockets, dead-ends, thimble joints, and all wire rope hardware.
- During rope changes, check the sheaves for worn bearings, broken flanges, proper groove size, smoothness, and contour.
- Inspect all parts of the cable, cleaning wire rope only as required to complete an inspection. Excessive removal of lubrication will lead to damage.
- Re-lubricate rope to prevent corrosion, wear, friction, and drying out of the core.
- Check for ropes that may have been operated dry (unlubricated). Replace dry ropes. There may be hidden damage that is not detected by visual inspection.
- Compare the rope length and diameter with the original dimensions. Lengthening accompanied by diameter reduction is often an indication of interior core defects.

# 6.11.3 Replacing the Wire

In the maintenance log; establish a schedule of rope replacement to change wire rope before it breaks. Periodic replacements do not take the place of inspections. If rope breaks or inspections reveal abnormal wire breakage or defects, reduce the time between replacements.

Handling and installation of the rope should be carried out in accordance with a detailed plan and should be supervised by a competent person.

When a new rope is fitted a variation in size compared with the old worn rope will be apparent. The new rope may not fit correctly into the previously worn grove profile and unnecessary wear and rope distortion is likely to occur. This may be remedied by machining out the grooves before the new rope is installed.

Place the rope in a suitable stand, which allows it to rotate and be braked to avoid overrun during installation. Roll it out straight ensuring that it does not get contaminated with dirt moisture etc.

Always double check wire connection on winch drum and block/ jib.

NOTE: WHEN REPLACING WIRE – ALWAYS PROVIDE 5 – 10 % BACK-TENSION OF ROPE SWL.





Handling of wire

# 6.12 Appendices

# 6.12.1 Appendix A - Maintenance Log

All maintenance, abnormal observations and repairs should be logged. Upon request, this log should be made available to the TTS Ships Equipment AS Serviceman. Please have a copy made of the sample maintenance log and keep it as a separate document in this user manual.

	Winch gear box Slew. gearbox	Winch gear sealing	Slew ring bearing, Winch-end bearing	Slew ring – internal gear/ pinion, Winch wire	Hydraulic system oil Return filter	Wire sheaves, Hook stop	Electric motor, jib bolt sealing, Cardan shaft	Table description A=Check oil level. B=Change oil C=Lubrication. D=Change filter E=Clean and check for leakage. F=Check torque tightness of bolts/Screws
HOURS ↓								Date – Notes – Signature
050	A	С			А			
100	A	С	С		Α			
150	A	С			А			
200	AB	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
250	A	С			А			
300	A	С	С		Α			
350	A	С			А			
400	A	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
450	A	С			А			
500	A	С	CF*		AD			
550	A	С			А			
600	A	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
650	A	С			Α			
700	A	С	С		А			
750	A	С			А			
800	A	CE	С	С	А	С	С	
850	A	С			А			
900	A	С	С		А			
950	A	С			А			
000	AF	CE	CF*	С	BD	С	С	

\*Slew ring only; Every 500 hours or min every year.

Maintenance log - Lubrication
# 6.12.2 Appendix B – Slew Ring Wear Measurement Report (Rocking test log)

REF. E-07-080

# **CRANE WITH INSIDE PEDESTAL FLANGE**

CO	NDITION FOR			POS	ITION OF		ООМ			CRANE NO.
N	IEASURING	FORV	VARD	ST	ГВ	A	FT	PO	RT	BEARING SIZE
ELEV. OF FOLD. JIB FROM PARK. [deg]										11857
SWING OF FOLD. JIB FROM PARK. [deg]										092.50.3123
0	UTREACH [m]									MAX. ALLOW. DEVIATION [mm]
LOAD IN HOOK [t]										2,6
ME	ASUREMENT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	DATE / SIGN
1	MEASURED [REFERENCE]									
0	MEASURED									
2	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
3	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
4	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
5	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
6	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
7	DEVIATION									
8	MEASURED									
	DEVIATION									
0	MEASURED									
Э	DEVIATION									

# Continued from previous page

REF. E-07-080

Page 2 of 2

	POSITION OF CRANE BOOM									
		FORV	VARD	S.	ТВ	AI	FT	PO	RT	
ME	ASUREMENT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	FORE	AFT	DATE / SIGN
10 -	MEASURED									
	DEVIATION									
11	MEASURED									
	DEVIATION									
12	MEASURED									
12	DEVIATION									
12	MEASURED									
13	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
14 -	DEVIATION									
45	MEASURED									
19	DEVIATION									
46	MEASURED									
10	DEVIATION									
47	MEASURED									
17 -	DEVIATION									
40	MEASURED									
18 -	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
19 -	DEVIATION									
	MEASURED									
20 -	DEVIATION									

# 6.12.3 Appendix C – Corrective Measures Report

CORRECTIVE MEASURES H	CORRECTIVE MEASURES REPORT				
Folke Bernadottesvei 3 Fax: +4 After Sale Telefax: +47 From (Company):	<b>To:</b> <b>TTS Ships Equipment AS</b> 88, P.O Box 3517 Fyllingsdale 7 55 11 30 60 Telephone: +47 es Service, N-4606 Kristiansand 7 38 04 93 41 – Telephone: +47	n, N-5845 Bergen, Norway 55 11 30 50 d, Norway ′ 38 04 95 00			
Telefax:	Telephone:				
Installation / Vessel:					
Product:					
TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS Machine No.:					
Contact Person:	Sign:	Date:			
a) Symptom of Incorrect Function b) S	Source of Trouble c) Status Other Funct	ions d) Corrective Measures			
Person in Charge:	Sign:	Date:			

# 6.12.4 Appendix D – Major Repairs and Modifications Log

Date Performed:	Contract Reference:	Document or Drawing Reference:
Description of Major	Repairs and Modifications:	
Description of Major	Repairs and mouncations.	
Date Performed:	Contract Reference:	Document or Drawing Reference:
Description of Major	Repairs and Modifications:	

6.12.5 Appendix – Load Turner Manual

# INSTRUCTION MANUAL

# **ROTATOR CT 70 SWL 70 T**

SERIAL NO. 70033





Prior to putting into service. Study the safety regulations In the manual.

#### **General information**

There are two types of machine regulations, within the domain of the National Board of Occupational Safety and Health; directives for the product and directives for the working environment. The intentions of the instructions are to make uniform the product requirements in each country in order to eliminate the so-called trade barriers. This agreement to conformity makes the technical requirements of the products the same in all member countries. The intention of regulating the working environment is that no country will gain unfair business advantages by maintaining a poor working environment (making their products cheaper than products of other countries by risking the health and safety of their employees). In the machine regulations there are three different parties; the manufacturer, the company and the operator. The manufacturer or his agent is responsible for the machine meeting the minimum requirements, the implication of this is that the machine is to accompanied by instructions for use. The company/ the user is required to train the driver/operator so he can use the machine properly. The driver/ operator is to follow the rules and instructions necessary for him to protect himself and others from accidents and to run the machine properly.

#### Explanation of symbols

The instructions contain important information, which is to be understood by all users, prior to putting the machine in use. Therefore we have placed symbols in the instructions where we particularly want to focus your attention.



Vital information warning for incident which can result in personal injury if instructions are not followed.

#### **Explanation of decals**



Vital information on how to prevent personal and equipment damage.



. Advice on operation, care and maintenance of the machine.

Decals conveying vital information are placed in strategic areas on the machine. The users of the machine must understand what the decals mean before they operate the machine.



Warning! Danger of getting crushed.



Prior to using, study the safety regulations in the manual.



Wear protective helmet, ear protectors, protective goggles and visor.



Wear durable, non-slip gloves.



Wear reinforced boots with non-slip soles.

## Safety regulations

The following list of safety regulations is an excerpt from the general safety precautions which we want to emphasize. Our intention is to make the personnel aware of the risks and dangers when the cargo-turner is in operation.

- 1. Study and learn the meaning of all the warning symbols, safety precautions and instructions in the manual. Study and learn the meaning of all the decals on the machine. See that you fully understand the instructions before you start operating the cargo-turner.
- 2. Report all incidents and accidents to the responsible foreman.
- If possible, use protective gloves, reinforced boots and protective goggles to protect your hands, feet and eyes from getting cut or crushed; and to protect them from solvents, grease and oil.
- 4. Permit no unauthorized or under-aged persons in the working area.
- 5. Warning, prohibiting and informative decals must not be concealed, changed or damaged.
- 6. Do not climb onto the instrument or allow anyone else to.
- Check the instrument for damage before each use. Repair damage before using the instrument.
- Do not allow untrained personnel to start or use any of the equipment without the guidance of a trained operator.

### **Product information**

NOH's cargo-turner is used to efficiently hoist cargo and place it exactly where the crane operator wants its. It can be used for all types of lifting equipment; on cranes, in docks or on ships. Use of the cargo-turner increases efficiency by reducing the amount of time required for loading and unloading which also reduces operating costs and risk of accidents.

### **Putting into operation**

It is important that everyone who is to use the cargo-turner is given the opportunity to read through the instructions with an instructor or another trained person.



For the introduction we recommend that you:

1 2.

Go through the instructions carefully to determine possible difficulties. Check that all safety devices are in place.



Unauthorized personnel must not be within the working area when the cargo-turner is in operation

#### Mounting

The crane on which the cargo-turner is to be mounted must be approved (been granted a test hoisting certificate) and must meet the prevalent rules and regulations.

1. Attach the crane rope to the cargo turner and connect the electric supply cable. Prior to the test run check that the lift sling / slings is / are securely attached to the cargo turner.

- During the test run and operation of the cargo-turner nobody is permitted within the working area.
- Never hoist a load above or near people, and make sure that the operator has a good view of the working area.

#### Removal

- 1. When removing the cargo-turner it should be placed in the transport frame supplied with it.
- Remove the lift sling and disconnect the electric supply cable.



Prior to removing the inspection cover, the operator must be certain that the power supply is disconnected. Beware Danger of getting crushed. (see picture 1)



Picture 1

## **Description of function**

The hydraulic aggregate consists of an electric motor and a hydraulic pump. Rotation of the cargo-turner clockwise or counter clockwise is regulated by the electric motors direction of rotation. A valve block mounted on the hydraulic tank controls the oil flow. The pressure relief valve and the pressure gauge for both directions are also located on the block. (see picture 2).

In order to check and adjust pressure it is necessary to install a stop on the rotating part of the rotator. (see picture 3). When installing the stop the cargo-turner must be turned manually.

The hydraulic motor is equipped with two relief valves that are preset to 110 bar.

These relief valves are fitted in order to protect the hydraulic motor from induced pressure spikes.

### Free turning system.

Control of the free turning function is done by the crane driver, via a separate electrically activated control valve (picture 4). The purpose of this valve is to give the driver the possibility of avoiding over twisting of the hoist ropes. wire ropes.

#### **Spare parts**

When replacing damaged parts ensure that they are original parts approved by the manufacturer.

#### **Care and maintenance**

- 1. The purpose of all service and repair should be to maintain or restore the cargo-turner to it's original function. If the function of the machine is altered, the party responsible for the alteration will be held liable according to the Machine Directive.
- 2. Any person who repairs and services the machine should be conversant with the construction and operation of the machine.
- 3. The person responsible for operating the machine must know when and how the machine is to be serviced.

This high quality cargo-turner will have a long productive life even when used a rough environment.

To get the most out of the cargo-turner, functionally and economically it must be maintained and serviced properly.



Picture 2



Picture 3



Picture 4

# Care and maintenance (cont.)

Slewing ring: Lubricate after every 40 hours of use (one weeks work). To guarantee good lubrication and sufficient protection for the bearing it is necessary that it is completely surrounded by the lubricant that covers and fills the space between the roller bearing surfaces. The cargo-turner should be rotated while lubricating so that the lubricant can find its' way between the rings. (see picture 5).

### Slewing ring gear and pinion

Lubricate every eight weeks. After the gears have been cleaned, lubricate them using a brush or a aerosol spray.



Exercise caution when lubricating the bearing and gears, great risk of being crushed.



Picture 5

Lubricate bearing here

The following or equivalent products should be used for lubricating:

ing bearing Gear and pinion
e LSEP2 Energol Wire
Rope EP Fluid H
Energrease GG
P2 Surett 30
Open Gear
Lubricant ESLIC
P2 Carduim
Compound
Open Gear Grease 1029
Dorcia 150
Mobiltac D

### Checking the slewing ring bolts

- \* 2 weeks to three months after the cargo-turner is put into operation Check that all bolts are tightened to the recommended torque value.
- \* Every time the cargo turner is removed or at least annually or every 2000 hours of operation the torque of all bolts should be checked. If one or more bolts appear to have loosened to less than 80% of the recommended torque replace the bolts that are loose and those on either side of the loose bolts.
  - If 20% of the bolts in a ring have a torque value that is less than 80% of the recommended, replace all the bolts in the ring.
- \* When replacing the slewing ring or every 7 years or 14000 hour of operation, all bolts must be replaced. The torque values stated are for lubricated bolts.

## **Recommended bolt torque values**

M16 bolt quality 12.9 = 335 Nm. To check bolts of the inner ring; remove the cover, which is located on the rotating part.(see picture 6).



Picture 6

#### Hydraulic power unit

#### After eight hour of use...

- Check oil level (level should be between the marks on the oil level indicator).
   Check for leaks.
- After 50 hours of use...

Check that the hydraulic couplings, the mounting bolts for the hydraulic power unit, the hydraulic oil tank and the hydraulic motor are tight. Whenever the cargo turner is removed, loose screws or bolts should be tightened and possibly secured by applying for example, Loctite. Check hydraulic hoses.

Make sure electric cables and plugs are not broken and are clean.

#### After 250 hours of use ...

\*Check hydraulic pressure.

In order to check the maximum working pressure, the rotating part must static. In order to ensure this, the stop plate must be fitted as shown in picture 3. With the rotation blocked, the pressure should be 90 bar.



Picture 7



While checking the pressure the operator should not stand in front the open inspection cover. (see picture 7)

#### After 2000 hours of operation...

Change hydraulic oil and return oil filter.



Clean all equipment after each commission. Inspect equipment for damage and repair any possible damage so that it is operable for the next commission. Make sure that electric plug is not broken and is clean.

#### After 2000 hours of operation the hydraulic oil should be changed.

Remove the drain plug from the discharge valve, and attach a hose the end of which should be put into a container for waste oil. Open the discharge valve.

- The inside of the oil tank can be cleaned through the cover on the side of the tank.
- Close the discharge valve and screw in the plug.
- Change the oil return filter and fill with new hydraulic oil. The oil level should be between the marks on the oil level gauge.
- Refit the breather filler cap.

The oil tank capacity is approx. 18Lt.

Type of hydraulic oil:

Shell Tellus T 32 S BP Bartran HV 32 ESSO Univis N 32 Mobil Flowrex SHS 32



When handling grease and oil great caution should be exercised. Avoid skin contact.

9

# Annual Maintenance

1.	Clean equipment thoroughly.
2.	Inspect for wear and tear.
3.	Exchange damaged parts, touch- up damaged areas and give anti-corrosive treatment
4.	Lubricate all bearings.
5.	Renew test hoisting certificate according to regulations.

# Conditions of guarantee:

The guarantee does not cover damage that has occurred due to misuse or because repairs have been carried out incorrectly. The guarantee is also invalid if other than original parts have been used to repair the machine. The guarantee is also invalid if the instructions in the instruction manual have not been adhered to.

# **Technical specifications**

Туре	CT 70
Serial No.	70033
Build year.	04-2012
Lifting capacity	70 ton SWL
Weight	1900 kg
Electric motor	440 V 60 Hz 4,3 kW
Solenoid valve	230 V 60 Hz
Working pressure	90 Bar
Rotation torque.	3600 Nm
Rotation speed	2,0 rev/min
Inspecta certificate no.	120405

6.12.6 Appendix – Cable Reel Manual



# DISCLAIMER

This Instruction Manual is intended as a guide to the installation, usage and maintenance of the specified Cavotec equipment.

Cavotec does not accept liability for any loss or damage suffered as a result of using this manual.

Prior to installing, operating or maintaining the equipment, read the GENERAL WARNINGS AND SAFETY GUIDELINES located on the following page.

If in doubt, always refer to the original equipment manufacturer.

The equipment warranty will be voided if the technical guidelines for the installation, usage and maintenance have not been correctly followed.

Only suitably qualified maintenance personnel who have read and understood every part of this document are authorised to maintain the specified equipment.

The information contained within this document is subject to change at any time without notice.

# VERSION HISTORY

Rev.	Revised by:	Approved by:	Revision Date	Comments
Α	E. Rossetto	P. Rosenwald	06,04.12	Primary issue
_				

Instruction	Manual
Revision A	1

Page ii



I

# CONTENTS

2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	DRUM
2.2 2.3 2.4	
2.3	TORQUE UNIT
2.4	
25	COLLECTOR
2.6	ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH
SECTION 3 -	
3.1	
32	INSTALLATION
3.3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
SECTION 4 -	DRUM
4 1	DELIVERY
4.1	DRUM INSTALLATION
43	SPACING ADJUSTMENT
4.4	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 5 -	CABLE
51	
5.2	CABLE INSTALLATION
5.3	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 6 -	COLLECTOR
61	REELING CABLE CONNECTION
6.2	FIXED CABLE CONNECTION
6.3	ANTI-CONDENSATION HEATER
6.4	FINAL CHECKS
6.5	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 7 -	RAVASI BASE ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH
7.1	GENERAL
7.2	ELECTRICAL CONNECTION
7.3	SETTING
7.4	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 8 -	TORQUE UNIT
8.1	GENERAL
8.2	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 9 -	MOTOR
9.1	ELECTRICAL CONNECTION
9.2	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE
SECTION 10	- BRAKE
10.1	GENERAL
10.2	MANUAL RELEASE
10.2	BRAKE ADJUSTMENT



that the full cable length can be accommodated. The compartment width of the drum depends on the cable diameter and the type of lay selected (eg. monospiral, 3-2-3, random).

2.1.2 Drums are typically fabricated from mild steel RHS, and can be painted or hot-dip galvanised. The drum sides can be either fully welded (for smaller drums) or composite designs. All fasteners are stainless steel.

#### 2.2 TORQUE UNIT

- 2.2.1 A torque unit is typically a specially designed reduction gearbox with a large bore main shaft through which the cable can be fed, and a high overhung load capacity. The torque output of this unit is regulated by mechanical or electrical means. An example of a mechanical torque regulator is the Hydrodynamic oil immersed friction drive. Electrical torque regulators include torque motors, permanent magnet clutches and flux vector controlled AC motors.
- 2.2.2 The optimum torque output of a torque unit is just sufficient to recover and pay out cable in all modes of operation without placing undesirable stress into the typically fragile conductors. The speed output of the torque unit can vary greatly in relation to the machine speed because of the changing winding diameter, and the differences are generally taken up by mechanical or electrical slippage.

#### 2.3 MOTOR

- 2.3.1 Motors are typically Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) type, are fitted with sealed for life bearings, and have IP55 protection ratings. When used with flux vector drives, the motors are oversized to preclude the need for forced cooling.
- 2.3.2 Cavotec motors are supplied with class F insulation. Optional Klixon switches or thermistors are embedded in the windings to provide a means of protecting the motor from over-temperature conditions.

#### 2.4 BRAKE

- 2.4.1 The brake prevents the reeler from unwinding cable when the power supply to the reeler motor is turned off.
- 2.4.2 Cavotec brake motors are equipped with failsafe electromagnetic brakes utilising asbestos free brake pads. These brake pads have a high resistance to wear and operate reliably at high temperatures.
- 2.4.3 The electromagnet is driven by direct current, and is characterised by a very simply design, low hum level and no vibrations. Due to direct current use, the current intensity is very low.
- 2.4.4 The electromagnetic coil is designed to be continuously activated. A special compound surrounds the coil in the electromagnetic housing and makes the coil humidity and vibration proof.
- 2.4.5 The rectifier is housed in the motor terminal box, and it is specifically designed for electromagnetic brakes. It is compact, high temperature resistant and unaffected by voltage variations.

#### 2.5 COLLECTOR

- 2.5.1 The collector facilitates the transmission of power and data between the rotating reeling cable and the fixed machine cables.
- 2.5.2 The collector consists of a number of rotating sliprings (typically 4 for power applications) against which a number of fixed copper-graphite brush tips rub. Insulators and air separate each phase.

Instruction Manual Revision A Page 5

- 2.5.3 The collector may also include a fibre optic rotary joint used to transmit optical data across the rotating interface.
- 2.5.4 Collectors are typically housed in stainless steel enclosures with anti-condensation heaters.
- 2.6 ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH
- 2.6.1 A geared rotary limit switch for reel full and reel empty detection is typically supplied with the collector, mounted either internally or externally of the collector enclosure.
- 2.6.2 The rotary limit switch can be fitted with a potentiometer or rotary transducer to give a precise indication of the amount of cable on the drum at any time.

Instruction Manual Revision A

Page 6

### 3.1 DELIVERY

- 3.1.1 The torque unit, base frame (if supplied), collector, prereducer/s (if supplied) and motor/s are supplied pre-assembled as a completed drive module. Check that this module has arrived in good condition.
- 3.1.2 Note any special instructions in the *Delivery* subsection of SECTION 1.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- 3.2.1 Check that the structure onto which the drive module is to be mounted is flat and free from distortion.
- 3.2.2 Lift the drive module using the lifting points provided. The total weight of the module is indicated in the *Delivery* subsection of SECTION 1.
- 3.2.3 Bolt the drive module to the mounting structure using high tensile bolts of appropriate length with the dimensions indicated in the *Delivery* subsection of SECTION 1, ensuring that it is level by using a spirit level. Ensure that the face of the drum mounting flange is parallel to the direction of machine travel. Use shims or packing pieces as necessary and bolt down securely.

#### 3.3 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

- 3.3.1 Referring to the electrical schematics located in SECTION 13, run, gland and terminate appropriate cables between the reeler control centre and the various components supplied.
- 3.3.2 Run, gland and terminate an appropriate cable/s between the collector brushgear and the machine's power/control inlet.

Instruction Manual Revision A Page 7



		· -		= <b>b</b>
		(	1 - 1 1 - 1	
	1		10	]])
	Figure 3 – Drur	ninstallation		1
4.3	SPACING ADJUSTMENT			
4.3.1	In order to ensure reliable performance of between the spokes is accurately set.	of the reel, it is very in	mportan	t that the spacin
4.3.2	Measure the exact diameter of the cable, and calculate the average value D.	/hose at a minimum o	f 3 point	s along its lengt
4.3.3	Referring to Figure 4, loosen all nuts (a) a	nd (b) on the external i	main spo	okes.
4.3.4	If the drum width S1 is greater than D+4r tie-rod (c) one at a time, and remove or in correct range.	nm, or less than D+1n isert washers (w) to br	nm, part ing the v	ially remove eac width to within th
4.3.5	Re-insert each tie-rod, refit each washer a	nd loosely refit each fu	III-nut.	
4.3.6	Once the adjustment has been completed	, tighten all the full-nut	s to 16N	m.
4.3.7	Adjust the parallelism of every main sp between D+2mm and D+3 mm.	oke pair (internal and	d extern	al) so that S2 i









	Ensure that all circuits are isolated by an authorised person prior to removing the cover of the collector housing. Electrical connections should only be carried ou by qualified persons.
6.1	REELING CABLE CONNECTION
6.1.1	Reeling cable termination is best done before feeding the cable through the torque uni shaft into the collector.
6.1.2	Strip the outer sheath in order to expose sufficient core length to respect the core dimensions specified in the Reeling Cable Terminations subsection of SECTION 1.
6.1.3	Terminate each core with an appropriately sized terminal to suit the ring side fixtures specified in the <i>Collector</i> subsection of SECTION 1.
6.1.4	Feed the cable through the torque unit shaft into the collector, and connect each core to the corresponding slipring terminal.
6.1.5	Tighten the cable gland on the drum side of the torque unit.
6.2	FIXED CABLE CONNECTION
6.2.1	Feed the fixed cable through the gland mounted on the side of the collector housing ensuring that it is well supported so as not to put any bending force on the gland.
6.2.2	Strip the outer sheath in order to expose sufficient core length to neatly arrive at the brushgear connection points, and shorten individual cores as necessary.
6.2.3	Terminate each core with an appropriately sized fitting to suit the brush side fixture specified in the <i>Collector</i> subsection of SECTION 1.
6.2.4	Ensure that the cores are neatly arranged and properly supported inside the collecto housing, and ensure that the cores are not in contact with live metal parts.
6.2.5	Tighten the cable gland.
6.3	ANTI-CONDENSATION HEATER
6.3.1	Fit a suitably sized cable gland to the removable blanking plate located on the side of the collector housing for the heater cable.
6.3.2	Pass the heater connection cable through this gland up to the heater terminal block. Fi the cable well along the path selected, and ensure that it does not come any closer that 50mm to live metal parts.
6.3.3	Strip the cable cores to the correct length, and terminate using appropriately sized blade terminals.
6.3.4	Connect the cable cores to the appropriate terminals as indicated by the schemati- referenced in the <i>Drawings</i> subsection of SECTION 1. Tighten the screws to 0.8Nm.
6.3.5	The heater should remain energised at all times in order to prevent the formation of condensation.
6.4	FINAL CHECKS
6.4.1	Before closing the housing and applying current to the collector for the first time, ensure that:
	<ul> <li>all the carbon brushes are correctly aligned in the slipring grooves.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>all the brush arms are correctly aligned with the sliprings.</li> </ul>

- all the electrical connections are correctly tightened.
- all cores are sufficiently clear of each other and rotating and live metal parts.

### 6.5 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

- 6.5.1 The sliprings and brushgear should be inspected to ensure good contact and alignment is maintained between the sliprings and brushes. Worn brushes should be replaced.
- 6.5.2 Verify tightness of all electrical connections.
- 6.5.3 If necessary, the sliprings can be lightly cleaned with glass paper, and then wiped clean with a cloth dampened with methylated spirit.
- 6.5.4 Vacuum the carbon dust from the insulators, cable terminations and floor of the collector housing. Alternatively, use a brush or a lint free cloth. *Never use water or solvents for cleaning*.
- 6.5.5 The housing cover seal should be checked and replaced if necessary.

Instruction Manual Revision A Page 15



	The limit switch is located inside the collector enclosure. Ensure that all circuits are isolated by an authorised person prior to removing any covers. Electrica connections should only be carried out by qualified persons.			
7.1	GENERAL			
	Figure 10 – MF2C rotary limit switch			
7,1,1	The rotary limit switch consists of a number of cam activated switches. These cams rotate via a gear reduction connected to the input shaft, with one turn of the input shaft resulting in a partial rotation of the cams that is proportional to this gear reduction.			
7.1.2	Fransmission and gear driving shafts are made of stainless steel to prevent oxidation wear.			
7.1.3	The gear wheels and the driving bushes are made of self-lubricating thermoplastic material, suitably chosen to reduce the wear to a minimum and to maintain the accuracy of the couplings over time.			
- · · ·	4 Sintered bronze bushes are moulded into the base of the limit switch to optimise rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material.			
7.1.4	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material.			
7.1.4 7.1.5	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsectior of SECTION 1.			
7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsection of SECTION 1. ELECTRICAL CONNECTION			
7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsection of SECTION 1. <b>ELECTRICAL CONNECTION</b> Remove the covers of the collector and limit switch, ensuring beforehand that all live electrical circuits have been isolated.			
7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsection of SECTION 1. <b>ELECTRICAL CONNECTION</b> Remove the covers of the collector and limit switch, ensuring beforehand that all live electrical circuits have been isolated. Fit a suitably sized cable gland to the removable blanking plate located on the side of the collector housing.			
7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.2 7.2.3	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsection of SECTION 1. <b>ELECTRICAL CONNECTION</b> Remove the covers of the collector and limit switch, ensuring beforehand that all live electrical circuits have been isolated. Fit a suitably sized cable gland to the removable blanking plate located on the side of the collector housing. Pass the limit switch connection cable through this gland and into the cable gland located at the rear of the limit switch. Fix the cable well along the path selected, and ensure that is does not come any closer than 50mm to live metal parts.			
7.1.4 7.1.5 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.2 7.2.3	rotation and to prevent rubbing with plastic material. The technical specification of this limit switch can be found in the Limit Switch subsection of SECTION 1. <b>ELECTRICAL CONNECTION</b> Remove the covers of the collector and limit switch, ensuring beforehand that all live electrical circuits have been isolated. Fit a suitably sized cable gland to the removable blanking plate located on the side of the collector housing. Pass the limit switch connection cable through this gland and into the cable gland located at the rear of the limit switch. Fix the cable well along the path selected, and ensure that is does not come any closer than 50mm to live metal parts. Strip the cable cores to the correct length, and terminate using appropriately sized forked lugs.			



7.4.5	Check that the cover is co	rrectly fitted, and that the holding s	crews are tight	
7.4.4	Check that the cable gland	d is tight.		
7.4.3	Check that the front and re	ear bush covers are correctly fitted		
7.4.2	Check that the central carr	n locking screw in properly tightene	ed.	
7.4.1	Check that the wires are p	roperly connected to the tabs.		
A	Ensure that all live ele maintenance inside the	ctrical circuits have been isola collector housing	ited before performing ar	
7.4	PERIODIC MAINTENANC	Æ		
7.3.6	The spare switches, if use	d, should be set using the procedu	ires described above.	
7.3.5	Travel the machine away not trip within the normal tr	nachine away from the feedpoint and ensure that the reel empty switch doe in the normal travel limits.		
7.3.4	Travel the machine back to not trip within the normal tr	towards the feedpoint and ensure ravel limits.	that the reel full switch doe	
	· Refit the covers of the c	collector and limit switch		
	Ensure that the incomin	ng wires are connected to the norm	ally closed tabs 11 & 12.	
	<ul> <li>Tighten the locking scre</li> </ul>	ew.		
	<ul> <li>If the drum was turning anti-clockwise during recovery, turn the BF2 cam in the a clockwise direction using adjusting screw 2 until it just activates the switch (there will</li> </ul>			
	direction using adjustir audible click).	ng screw 2 until it just activates	the switch (there will be a	
	. If the drum was turning	a clockwise during recovery turn t	the BE2 cam in the clockwis	

# **SECTION 8 - TORQUE UNIT**

## 8.1 GENERAL

- 8.1.1 The torque unit is the primary support for all the components of the cable-reel. It reduces the motor speed to the value that is required for the cable reel, at the same time multiplying the torque output of the motor.
- 8.1.2 The T4 epicyclical torque unit has one primary conical gear driving second and third stage planetary gears.
- 8.1.3 An additional pre-reducer can be fitted to provide additional speed reduction/torque multiplication.
- 8.1.4 A maximum of one motor can be installed.
- 8.1.5 All gears are immersed in oil and the gearboxes require very little maintenance.

### 8.2 PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

- 8.2.1 After the first 500 hours of operation, and every 10,000 hours thereafter, drain the oil from the torque unit and replace it with the type specified (or approved equivalent) in the *Torque Unit* subsection of SECTION 1.
- 8.2.2 Between oil change intervals, perform occasional checks on the oil level using the level gauge and top up as necessary with the oil specified.
- 8.2.3 After every 10,000 hours of operation, replace the grease in the pre-reducer/s with the type specified (or approved equivalent having Brookfield viscosity of 4000) in the *Pre-reducer* subsection of SECTION 1.
- 8.2.4 Check for oil leakage or unusual noises, and rectify as necessary.
- 8.2.5 Check for water ingress and replace oil if necessary.
- 8.2.6 Ensure that the breather is clean and not blocked.

Instruction Manual Revision A Page 19

A	Ensure that all circuits are isolated by an authorised person prior to removing an covers. Electrical connections and motor maintenance should only be carried out by qualified persons. ELECTRICAL CONNECTION					
<ul> <li>9.1</li> <li>9.1.1</li> <li>9.1.2</li> <li>9.1.3</li> <li>9.1.4</li> <li>9.1.5</li> <li>9.1.6</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.7</li> <li>9.1.8</li> <li>9.1.9</li> </ul>						
	Ensure nameplate data matches the available power supply.					
	Remove the cover of the motor terminal box, ensuring beforehand that all li electrical circuits have been isolated.					
	Measure the winding resistances between each phase and earth, and between indivi- phases, and ensure that they are greater than $5 \text{ M}\Omega$ .					
	Run and gland an appropriate power cable, and connect the cable cores to appropriate terminals as indicated by the schematic referenced in the <i>Drawi</i> subsection of SECTION 1. Ensure that sufficient air-gap exists between the connection Run and gland an appropriate cable for the motor fan, and connect the cable cores to appropriate terminals as indicated by the schematic referenced in the <i>Drawi</i> subsection of SECTION 1.					
			Run and gland an appropriate cable for the thermal sensor, and connect the cable co to the appropriate terminals as indicated by the schematic referenced in the <i>Drawi</i> subsection of SECTION 1. Run and gland an appropriate cable for the brake, and connect the cable cores to appropriate terminals on the rectifier as indicated by the schematic referenced in <i>Drawings</i> subsection of SECTION 1.			
	If a heater has been fitted, run and gland an appropriate cable, and connect the ca cores to the appropriate terminals as indicated by the schematic referenced in <i>Drawings</i> subsection of SECTION 1.					
	Prior to closing the terminal boxes, ensure that all connections have been proper tightened.					
	9.2	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE				
	9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.2.4 9.2.5	Clean cooling air passages using low-pressure water spray.				
Ensure that all electrical connections are properly tightened.						
Ensure that all glands are correctly tightened and sealing correctly. Ensure that the brake is functioning correctly. The ball bearings are sealed for life, and therefore maintenance free.						
			Instructio	an Manusl Page 20 Printed 6 April 2		

# **SECTION 10 - BRAKE**



Ensure that all circuits are isolated by an authorised person prior to removing any covers. Electrical connections and brake maintenance should only be carried out by qualified persons.



Operation of the manual brake release (if supplied) can result in uncontrolled unwinding of the cable/hose on the reel. Ensure that this does not put personnel at risk.

# 10.1 GENERAL

10.1.1 The fail-safe brake is mounted on the motor shaft and prevents unwinding of the reel when the motor is not energized. Its DC coil is powered from the AC supply via a rectifier mounted in the motor terminal box. The torque setting of the brake is set such that if the cable were to be pulled off the reel with the motors de-energised, the resulting tension would not damage the cable.

### 10.2 MANUAL RELEASE

10.2.1 The optional manual brake release is activated by a lever which protrudes from the fan cowling. This lever can be removed if required by unscrewing it.

# 10.3 BRAKE ADJUSTMENT



- Remove the cowlings, encoder (if fitted) and fan.
- Loosen the 3 fixing screws (10).
- Turn the adjustment tubes (9) in the anti-clockwise direction until the air gap  $s_{\mbox{\tiny III}}$  is 0.2 mm all around.
- · Re-tighten the fixing screws.
- Refit the fan, encoder (if fitted) and cowlings.
- 10.3.2 Measure the thickness of the rotor, and replace it if the dimension is less than 7.5 mm.

Instruction Manual Revision A Page 22


DATA SHE	ETS / SPARE PARTS	3
General 3		
7.1.1	Spare Parts included in the delivery	3
7.1.2	Spare Parts Ordering	3

## **DATA SHEETS / SPARE PARTS**

## General

Part lists for all components used in this TTS Ships Equipment AS product are found as attachments in chapter 8.

Several of the components listed in chapter 8 consist of other sub-components. Some of these components have sub-components that may be obtained as separate Spare Parts. This will allow for substituting only one or more sub-components, instead of substituting the entire component.

Data sheets and component Spare Parts lists for these sub-components are not included in this user manual.

## 7.1.1 Spare Parts included in the delivery

The following spares are included in the delivery:

• Spare oil filter insert.

## 7.1.2 Spare Parts Ordering

For ordering of Spare Parts, please see chapter 8.3.



8	PARTS LIST / DRAWINGS	8-3
8.1	Drawing List Index	
8.1.1	Mechanical / Hydraulic Drawings	8-3
8.1.2	Electric Drawings	8-4
8.2	General Explanation to TTS Ships Equpment AS Parts List	8-5
8.3	Spare Parts Ordering	8-6

## 8 PARTS LIST / DRAWINGS

## 8.1 Drawing List Index

Part lists and drawings are included as a separate attachment back in this chapter.

See the following index of enclosed drawings:

## 8.1.1 Mechanical / Hydraulic Drawings

Customer:	RAY Shipping
11857	CCLKO 2000-70-36,5

Drawing Number	Description
11857-G01	GENERAL ARRANGEMENT
11857GAL	MAIN PART LIST
11857-02	LUBRICATION CHART
11857-01	REEVING DIAGRAM
Loadcurves 1-4	LOAD CHART, 4 sheets
151709	STAB. WINCH ARRANGEMENT
151817	ADDITIONAL STAB. WINCH AND ROTATOR
129137	BASE COLUMN ASSEMBLY
A2-10126	MAIN WINCH ARRANGEMENT
21361M600	SLEWING DRIVE ARRANGEMENT
A3-13158	LUFFING CYLINDER HINGE ASSEMBLY
A3-13159	FOLDING CYLINDER HINGE ASSEMBLY
A3-13167	JIB HINGE ASSEMBLY
A3-13260	OUTER JIB LIMIT SWITCH ARRANGEMENT
A2-10135	JIB LIMIT SWITCH BETW. SLEWING AND JIB
A3-13165	KNUCKLE JIB HINGE ASSEMBLY
A3-13164	SHEAVE HOUSE ASSEMBLY, INNER HINGE
A3-1059	WIRE SHEAVE S630
A2-9899	JIB HEAD ASSEMBLY, MAIN
A2-10530	HOOK BLOCK WITH CARGO TURNER, 50T
A3-13661	FLOODLIGHT ASSEMBLY
A3-15765	PUMP DRIVE MAIN ASSEMBLY
11857H001	HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT, 2 sheets

# 8.1.2 Electric Drawings

Customer:	RAY Shipping
11857	CCLKO 2000-70-36,5
Drawing Number	Description
11857EB1-EB2	BLOCK DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
11857EB3-EB4	BLOCK DIAGRAM, INSTRUMENT
11857ES1-ES2	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, -A901 MAIN STARTER 1
11857ES3-ES4	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, -A902 MAIN STARTER 2
11857ES5-ES7	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, -A910 AUX STARTER
11857E01-E05	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, 230 VAC / 24 VDC SYSTEM
11857E10	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, PLC CONFIGURATION
11857E11-E12	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, DEVICENET
11857E13	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, CANBUS
11857E20-E23	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, DIGITAL INPUT
11857E24-E26	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, DIGITAL OUTPUT
11857E27-E29	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, ANALOG INPUT
11857E30-E31	EL.CIRCUIT DIAGRAM, ANALOG OUTPUT
11857C01-C5	CABLE WIRNG DIAGRAM, ELECTRICAL
11857C10-C16	CABLE WIRNG DIAGRAM, INSTRUMENT
11857DP1	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -A901 MAIN STARTER
11857DP2	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -A902 MAIN STARTER
11857DP3	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -JB400/440/480 JUNCTION BOX
11857DP4	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -A340 CONTROL CABINET
11857DP5	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -A922 EMG. STOP BOX
11857DP6	EL.PANEL LAYOUT, -IB300 OPERATOR PANEL

## 8.2 General Explanation to TTS Ships Equpment AS Parts List

See the following sample parts list described below. Note the marked drawing MMBSTA03 and tag no. S07/1 and S07/2.

Each component has a unique item no. or tag no.. If a component is specified with "REF" in parts list, you will find the unique item no. in parts list for drawing specified in column for "Drawing Reference".

#### CUSTOMER PARTLIST

Drawr Item N Item gr CustDo	number: o oup ocNo	K4891H02 XK4891H02 DRAW	KMCV 2009-10-25(18) DRAWING	Drawing revision	: 1
Pos.	Тад	Quantity	r Item name	ttem No.	Drawing Reference
	H17	1,0	CHECK VALVE 1 1/4"	19230	
	H21	1,0	PRESSURE GAUGE 0-400 BAR	66902	
	H21.1	1,0	TEST HOSE	11068	
	S07/1	1,0	SLEW GEARBOX S445	REF	MMBSTA03
	S07/2	1,0	SLEW GEARBOX S445	REF	MMBSTA03
	S09/1	1,0	AXIAL PISTON MOTOR 63 CCM	19855	
	S09/1.1	2,0	FLANGE SAE 6000 PSI	16318	
	S09/1.2	2,0	0-RING	13044	

#### Example:

Tag no. S07/1 and S07/2 have item no. "REF". If you read parts list for drawing no. MMBSTA03, you will find the unique item no. for tag no. S07/1 and S07/2.

### CUSTOMER PARTLIST

Pos.	Tag	Quantity	ltem name		Item No.	Drawing Reference
CustDoci	No					
ltem No. Item arou	:	XMMBSTA03 MMBST		MOUNTING SLEWRING/SLEWGEAR MOUNTING SLEWRING/SLEWGEAR		
Drawinu	mber:	MMBSTA03 🗲			Drawing revision	1
Machi	ne Number .	:	K4891			
Hull N	r umber	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	10000	Darjul Limited, A06047-PN77666		
Projec	:t		K4891	KMCV 2009-10-25 (18)		

FUS.	Tay	Quantit	y kennane	item no.	brawing Reference
1	1	2,0	BRACKET SLEW ADAPTER	XMBAFS024	MBAFS024
2	S01	1,0	SLEWING RING, 2009	19126	
3	S02	55,0	BOLT, INNER HEX, M30 $\times$ 210MM	14981	
4	S03	5,0	BOLT, INNER HEX, M30 $\times$ 150MM	14979	
5	S04	60,0	BOLT, INNER HEX, M30 $\times210\text{MM}$	14981	
6	S05	55,0	NUT, M30	14034	
7	S06	175,0	WASHER, HARDENED, M30	19936	
8	S07/1	1,0	SLEW GEARBOX S445 (ECCENTRIC)	39127	
9	S07/2	1,0	SLEW GEARBOX S445 (ECCENTRIC)	39127	

## 8.3 Spare Parts Ordering

Please use the following example when ordering spare parts:

Suppl	ier:		Customer:	
TTS N	Iarine AS			
Servic	e Box 602	,	Office Address:	
N-460	6 Kristiansar	nd		
Norwa	ıy			
Phone Telefa	e: (+47) 38 04 1x: (+47) 38 0	4 95 00 04 93 41	Delivery Address:	
			Contact Person: Phone: Telefax:	
Machi Machi Main	ine Type: ine Number: Drawing:	:	Notes/Customer Order	r ID:
Qty.	Item No.	Item Name / Descripti	on	Drawing Ref.

### WARNING:

DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD, ALL REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE WORK MUST BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH TTS SHIPS EQUPMENT AS'S PROCEDURES AND APPROVAL. THIS INCLUDES APPLYING APPROVED MATERIALS AND ORIGINAL SPARE PARTS.



	REV	ALTERATION	REVISED	APPROVED
Г	01	RELEASED FOR COSTUMER APPROVAL		12.11.09 / FTU
Е	02	UPDATED DRAWING, DISTANCE TO JIB REST		11.03.10 / FTU
E	03	UPDATED DRAWING. DISTANCE TO JIB REST		30.03.10 / FTU
Г	04	DISTANCE TO JIB REST CHANGE		13.04.10 / FTU
Г	1	CHANGE JIB COG RELEASE DRAWING FOR PRODUCTION		15.06.10 / FTU
Г	2	CHANGE DISTANCE TO JIB REST 23235		17.06.10 / FTU
-				





#### WEIGHT OF BASE COLUMN (HOLE BASE COLUMN): 41T WEIGHT OF CRANE WITH OUT OIL: 90T

TOTAL WEIGHT OF CRANE WITH OIL: 133T

	ITEL / BARRISH				106	WR /	9000 / ART 110		1000
THIS DRA	WING AND THE DESIGN ARE T	HE PROPERTY	OF TTS MARINE CRANE	SAS AND SHA	LL NOT I	BE USED AN	ND REPRODUCED V	VITHOUT OUR WRITT	TEN CONSENT
DRAWN	08.01.10 / FTU	CHECKED	08.01.10 / FTU	APPROVED	1	5.06.10	FOLDER		
PROJECT							TTS Mark	TS ne Cranes AS	
DRWG NAM	GENER	CLK 2000	70-36,5 ANGEMENT			FORMAT DRWG NO	A1 SCALE 1185	1:50 <b>€</b> 7-G01	E REV 2
		20T WI	СН			REPLACES		REPLACED BY	

REV	ALTERATION DATE / SIGN						
1	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION		09.09.10 / FT	Ū			
	TOTAL CRANE WEIGHT A	PPR	OX. [KG] : ~116480				
		23					
		20	11857H01				
		21	11857ES1	_			
1		20	11857-01	2062			
1	FLOOD LIGHT ASSEMBLY	19	A3-13258	12			
		18					
1	NAME PLATE	17	A4-1400	_			
1		16					
1		15					
1	INNERHINGE / FOLDING HINGE	14	A3-13165	180			
1	JIB HEAD ASSEMBLY	13	A2-9899	180			
1	FOLDING JIB SUPPORT	12	127268	1145			
1	JIB HINGE ASSEMBLY	11	A3-13167	290			
1	OUTER CYLINDER HINGE ASEMBLY	10	A3-13159	5200			
1	CYLINDER HINGE ASSEMBLY	9	A3-13158	10400			
1	SLEWING DRIVE ARR.	8	21361M600	4700			
1	OUTER JIB	7	127709	14514			
1	INNER JIB	6	127464	31834			
1	MAIN WINCH ARRANGEMENT 17.5T	5	A2-10126	2000			
1	CABIN	4	A2-10000	900			
1	BASE COLUMN ARRANGEMENT INSIDE	3	A2-10531	142			
1	SLEWING COLUMN ASSEMBLY OUTSIDE	2	A1-14445	22650			
1	BASE COLUMN	1	128698	20270			
NOS	ITEM / DIMENSION	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO	WEIGHT			
THIS	DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTS Marine ASA AND MUST NOT BE	REPRC	DUCED WITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT				
DRAWN	FTU 09.09.10 CHECKED 09.09.10 /FT	<u>-U</u>	APPROVED 09.09.10 / FTU				
PROJEC	GPCKO 2000-70-36.5M CRANE NO.: 11857		TTS Marine ASA				
DRWG N	AME	SCAL		⊕ Е			
	MAIN PART LIST	DRW	<sup>G NO</sup> 11857GAL -	1			
REPLAC	ES REPLACED BY	- 1	DRWG FOLDER				

Т

Г

Т





SWL 70T



ROPE CON

SWL 17.5	Г 9			42
25	Г 6			70
т	5		112194	140
IEAVES	4			960
Μ	2			850
17.5T	1			-
	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO		WEIGHT
THE PROPERTY OF TTS MARINE CRANES AS AND	SHALL NOT E	BE USED AND REPRODUCED W	ITHOUT OUR WRITTI	EN CONSENT
CHECKED 09.09.10 / FTU APPROV	<sup>ED</sup> 09.0	9.10 / FTU	21361	
CCLK 2000-77-36.5 CRANE NO.: 11857		III III TTS Marin	TS ne Cranes AS	
		FORMAT A2	1:25	E REV
EVING DIAGRAM		format A2 scale drwg no 1185	1:25 <b>E</b> 57-01	E REV 1







HEIGHT ABOVE MAIN DECK



HEIGHT ABOVE MAIN DECK





	_					
5	1	ADJUST. SWIWEL ELBOW				
4	1	MALE STUD CON.				
3	3	ADJUST. SWIWEL ELBOW				
2	2	MALE STUD CON.				
1	1	WINCH				
Pos	Nos	Denomination	Type/S	Standard	ł	
SHIPY.	ARD-OR	DER	• • •			PRODUC
REV	ALTERA	TION		DATE	NAME	
						DENOM
						_
			DRAWN	26.03.12	ESt	1
			CHECK			
			APPR.			STANDAR
		Dry Cargo Handling				DRAWING

 $\square$ 

IntoCad

		CF		N12526	6		0
		CF					0
		CF		N12526	5		0
		CF		N12496	9		0
							0
		Materi	ial	Art/Dw	vg. no	Tot. \	√eight
T							
⊕ ISO 545	6-2:5.1	MATERIAL			WE	IGHT	
INATION		STAE	BILISATC	R WING	ΞH		
			ASSEMBL	Y			
RD.	SIZE		SCALE	ARTICLE	NO.	SHEE	Т
	A 3		1:5				
GNO.				151709	PAGE N	0.	REV. A



								B-B	
						12	9243		
		Dw	g.15167	'9				x	
						N1	20355		
		Dw	n R120	363-1		D4	20262.4		145 Ka
		Dw	a.15170	9			20303-1		120 Kg
100		Dw	g.15177	·2				×	120 Ng
		,				N1	50192	x	
ı						N1	50579	x	
						N1	50524	x	
						15	1754	x	
						N1	28082	x	nn
	STD.	MATR				PART	/ DRWG / AR	Drwg	WEIGHT
	<b>_</b>	ISO	6.2.5.1	MATERIAL				WEIGHT	
DENON			. 2.0.1	A Addi	rrange		nt PMENT		
STANDAR	RD		SIZE		SCALE		ARTICLE NO.	S	HEET
			A3		1:10	0			DEV
UKAWIN	J NU.				-	151	817	JE NO.	



VENTOR

		DATE		NAME		
		03.05.2010		F	TU	
25 2	4 23	0 4 Deta (1:	ail D 25 )		)	
			129528		0	
+			20020		01	
			04500		0.1	
		<i>F</i>	00000		0	
		F	02320		0	
		<i>P</i>	000003		0.1	
		<i>P</i>	02806		0.1	
		A	02987		0	
		A	02330		0	
		A	01530		0	
		A	0007T		0	
		A	02328		0	
		A	.001H2		0	
		A	02984		0	
		A	02327		0	
		N1	28944		0	
		N1	29492		47	
		N1	27895		1	
		N	27899		17.4	
		N1	27899		9	
		N	27899		4.8	
		1	29014	Х	6.8	
			29009	х	40.5	
			29500	х	86.4	
			29491	х	0.7	
			29079		0	
			29068	x	83.8	
			28020	x	20208.0	
STD. MATP				n Drw	VEIGHT	
DUCT				5100		
	NL.		WEIGH	IT		
⊐ ♥ 5456-2:5.1			206	523,0	4 kg	
OMINATION Ba	ise Co	blumn - Assen	nbly			
NDARD SIZE A3	SCAL	e ARTICLE 1:50	NO.	SHEE 101	=T = 1	
	•		PAGE NO.	•	REV.	
29107					A	



UCTION		FTU 22.09.06
HOISTING		
		IUTAL WEIGHT [KG] ~2000
CTION ENCODER	5	A4-12562 1
	4	_
	.3	
	2	
	1	100450 0000
ZULLERN	-	
	POS	MAIR / DRWG / ART NO WEIGHT
F TTS Marine ASA AND MUST NO	T BE F	REPRODUCED WITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT
FTU 22.09	0.06	APPROVED
20669-72		
	_	TTS Marine ASA
	SCAL	e _   <sup>format</sup> a2
ARRANGEMENT	DRWG	S NO REV
15 T		A2-10126-1
REPLACED BY		DRWG FOLDER 20660
		20009

SIGN / DATE



THE OUTER RING IS MARKED WITH AN "S" NEAR THE TYPE PLATE OR FILLER PLUG, INDICATING THE HARDENING GAP IN THE RACWAY. THIS GAP SHOULD BE POSITIONED APPROX. 90° TO THE MAIN LOADING AXIS.
THE GEARRING IS MARKED WITH PAINT ON THREE TEETHS INDICATING WHERE TO MESH THE BACKLASH BETWEEN GEARRING AND PINION.
BEFORE MOUNTING TO THE SLEWING COLUMN, THE UPPER CONTACT SURFACE OF THE BEARING HAS TO BE CLEANED FREE OF PAINT, TECTYL ETC, AND LOCTITE 586 AVX HAS TO BE APPLIED ON THE FULL CONTACT AREA.
SLEWING GEAR SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH THE MAX ECCENTRICITY MARK AS INDICATED ON DRAWING. CORRECT BACKLASH SHALL BE OBTAINED AFTER POSITIONING AND FASTENING OF SLEWING GEAR BY MOVING THE SLEW BEARING / SLEWING COLMN. BACKLASH TO BE $0.5-0.6$ mm
USE FLUID GASKET, LOCTITE 574 OR EQUAL, AS SEAL BETWEEN GEARBOX FLANGE AND FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN BEARING AND BASE COLUMN RING FLANGE.
SLEWING RING BOLTS TO BE TIGHTENED WITH HYDRAULIC TENSION TOOL TO A CLAMPING FORCE OF 610 KN CROSS TICHTENING TO BE USED, SEE ILLUSTRATION OF TIGHTENING SEQUENCE.
LUBRICATION
GEARBOX IS FILLED WITH AVIA HYPOID 90EP OIL OR EQUIVALENT PRIOR TO DELVERY. OIL LEVEL TO BE CHECKED AFTER ASSEMBLING OF SLEWING MACHINERY.
BRAKE TO BE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.
BEARING RACEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, USING GREASE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.

GEARRING	10	BF	CLEANED	AND	GREASED	WHEN	MOUNTING	USING	GREASE	TYPE	
MOBILTAC	81	OR	EQUIVALE	NT.							

	ALTERATION				DATE / SIGN		
1	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION				12.02.200	08 / AA	0
NSTALLA	ATION	В	ACKLAS	SH ADJUSTMENT			
E OUTER I	RING IS MARKED WITH AN "S" NEAR THE TYPE PLATE OR FILLER PLUG, THE HARDENING GAP IN THE RACWAY. THIS GAP SHOULD BE POSITIONED	ONL DUE	Y TO BE	USED IF BACKLASH HAVE ( TING OR TO COMPENSATE FO	CHANGED OR WEAR		
PROX. 90	TO THE MAIN LOADING AXIS.	ON	PINION A	ND GEARING.	TO NO		
E BACKLA	ISH BETWEEN GEARRING AND PINION.	OF	HOLES T	URNED	3 10 NO.		
FORE MOU ARING HAS S TO BE	JNTING TO THE SLEWING COLUMN, THE UPPER CONTACT SURFACE OF THE S TO BE CLEANED FREE OF PAINT, TECTYL ETC, AND LOCTITE 586 AVX APPLIED ON THE FULL CONTACT AREA.		GEARBC	DX I+AE GEAR	RBOX		
EWING GEA	AR SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH THE MAX ECCENTRICITY MARK AS INDICATED		NO. 1+3	NO.	.2		
DRAWING STENING (	5. CORRECT BACKLASH SHALL BE OBTAINED AFTER POSITIONING AND DF SLEWING GEAR BY MOVING THE SLEW BEARING / SLEWING COLMN.						
	TO BE $0.5-0.6$ mm	ccw	876	5 4 3 2 1 1 2 3 4 5 6	7 8 CW		
D FOUND	ATION AND BETWEEN BEARING AND BASE COLUMN RING FLANGE.			0.5			
EWING RIN AMPING F	IG BOLTS TO BE TIGHTENED WITH HYDRAULIC TENSION TOOL TO A		$\checkmark$	1.0	_		
OSS TICHT	TENING TO BE USED, SEE ILLUSTRATION OF TIGHTENING SEQUENCE.			Υ - ΔΕ			
UBRICA	TION	TI	GHTEN	ING SEQUENCE			
ARBOX IS . LEVEL T(	FILLED WITH AVIA HYPOID 90EP OIL OR EQUIVALENT PRIOR TO DELVERY. O BE CHECKED AFTER ASSEMBLING OF SLEWING MACHINERY.	1,5	+6,13+14,		,11+12,		
					9+20,		
AKE TO B	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.						
AKE TO B ARING RAG	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILIX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, <b>\</b> 17+18,	the second			
AKE TO B ARING RAG ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81	E FILLED WITH 0.2 IT HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, <b>\</b> 17+18,	2,7+8,1	5+16,		
AKE TO B ARING RA( ING GREAS ARRING TC BILTAC 81	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, 17+18,	2,7+8,1	5+16,		
AKE TO B ARING RAG ING GREAS ARRING TC IBILTAC 81	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, <b>\</b> 17+18,	2,7+8,1	5+16,		
AKE TO B ARING RAG ING GREAS ARRING TC IBILTAC 81	E FILLED WITH 0.2 IT HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, \ 17+18,	TOTAL WEIGHT AF	<sup>5+16,</sup>	1~454	5
AKE TO B ARING RAG ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT.		3,9+10, \ 17+18, 7	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg]	] ~ 454	5
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81	WASHER	M24	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ 17+18, 7	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96	]~ 454	5
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72	WASHER         WASHER         WASHER	M24	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18,</sup>	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18	] ~ 454 6751 3867	5 2 34
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 210	E FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. 0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER	M24	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ 17+18, 7 6 5 4	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088	5 2 34 12
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216	WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT	M24	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18,</sup> 7 6 5 4	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079	5 2 34 12 42
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216 216	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.         CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING,         SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.         0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE         1 OR EQUIVALENT.         WASHER         HEX SCREW, 10.9         WASHER         NUT         STUD BOLT, 10.9         OL ENABLE	M24 M36	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97	] ~ 454 6751 3867 '088 '079 '033	5 2 34 12 42 531
AKE TO B ARING RAMING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216 216 3	IN THE PROOF OF THE PROOF OF THE PROOF OF MOTOR. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT STUD BOLT, 10.9 SLEWING GEAR	M24 M36	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97	] ~ 454 6751 3867 088 079 033	5 2 34 12 42 531 990
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1	IN FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. 0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT STUD BOLT, 10.9 SLEWING GEAR SLEW BEARING 200	M24 M36 D0 tm	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18,</sup> 7 6 5 4 3 2 1	FOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 2. 11:	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREAS ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.         CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING,         SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.         0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE         1 OR EQUIVALENT.         WASHER         HEX SCREW, 10.9         WASHER         NUT         STUD BOLT, 10.9         SLEWING GEAR         SLEW BEARING       200         ITEM / DIMENSION	M24 M36 D0 tm	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18,</sup> 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 07 07	] ~ 454: 6751 3867 '088 '079 '033 3818	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 WEIGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAMING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.         CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.         0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE         1 OR EQUIVALENT.         WASHER         HEX SCREW, 10.9         WASHER         NUT         STUD BOLT, 10.9         SLEWING GEAR         SLEW BEARING       200         ITEM / DIMENSION         DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF       TTS Marine ASA AND MUST	M24 M36 D0 tm	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18,</sup> 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 97 07 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 9	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818 3818	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 weight
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJECT	EFILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. 0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT STUD BOLT, 10.9 SLEWING GEAR SLEW BEARING 200 ITEM / DIMENSION DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTS Marine ASA AND MUST 12.02.2008 / AAO CHECKED 12.02.	M24 M36 D0 tm F NOT BE .2008 / /	<sup>3,9+10,</sup> \ <sup>17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC</sup>	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 0	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818 3818 NSENT 3 / AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 WEIGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJECT	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.   CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.   0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE   1 OR EQUIVALENT.   WASHER   HEX SCREW, 10.9   WASHER   NUT   STUD BOLT, 10.9   SLEWING GEAR   SLEW BEARING   200   ITEM / DIMENSION   DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF   TT   SLEWING BEARING   2000 CHECKED   12.02.2008 / AAO   CHECKED   12.02.2008 / DAO	M24 M36 D0 tm	3,9+10, 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 0	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818 3818 NSENT 3 / AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 WEIGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJECT	EF FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. O BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT STUD BOLT, 10.9 SLEWING GEAR SLEW BEARING 2000 ITEM / DIMENSION DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTS Marine ASA AND MUST 12.02.2008 / AAO CHECKED 12.02. T SLEWING BEARING 2000 TM WITH 108 HOLE	M24 M36 D0 tm	3,9+10, 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC AAO	TTS Ma	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 0	] ~ 454: 6751 3867 '088 '079 '033 3818 3818 NSENT 3 / AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 WEIGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJECT	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.         CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING,         SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.         0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE         1 OR EQUIVALENT.         WASHER         HEX SCREW, 10.9         WASHER         NUT         STUD BOLT, 10.9         SLEWING GEAR         SLEW BEARING         2000         ITEM / DIMENSION         DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF         TT         SLEWING BEARING 2000 TM         WITH 108 HOLE	M24 M36 D0 tm	3,9+10, 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC AO	TTS Mate 1:5	<sup>5+16,</sup> PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97 97	] ~ 454: 6751 3867 '088 '079 '033 3818 3818 NSENT 3/ AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 ₩EIGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAI ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJEC	WE FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OLL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR.         CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING,         SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT.         0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE         1 OR EQUIVALENT.         WASHER         HEX SCREW, 10.9         WASHER         NUT         STUD BOLT, 10.9         SLEWING GEAR         SLEWING GEAR         SLEW BEARING       200         ITEM / DIMENSION         DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF       TTS Marine ASA AND MUST         12.02.2008 / AAO       CHECKED       12.02.         IT       SLEWING BEARING 2000 TM         WITH 108 HOLE       WITH 108 HOLE	M24 M36 D0 tm	3,9+10, \ 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC AAO	TOTAL WEIGHT AP	5+16, PPROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 97 2. 11: NO WRITTEN CO 12.02.2008 T2.02.2008 A3	] ~ 454 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818 37 AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 ₩ΕΙGHT
AKE TO B ARING RAA ING GREA: ARRING TO BILTAC 81 72 72 220 216 216 3 1 NOS THIS I DRAWN PROJECT	EF FILLED WITH 0.2 Itr HYDRAULIC OIL PRIOR TO MOUNTING OF MOTOR. CEWAY TO BE REGREASED (AT ALL GREASE NIPPLES) WHEN MOUNTING, SE TYPE MOBILUX EP2 OR EQUIVALENT. 0 BE CLEANED AND GREASED WHEN MOUNTING USING GREASE TYPE 1 OR EQUIVALENT. WASHER HEX SCREW, 10.9 WASHER NUT STUD BOLT, 10.9 SLEWING GEAR SLEWING GEAR SLEW BEARING 2000 ITEM / DIMENSION DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTS Marine ASA AND MUST 12.02.2008 / AAO CHECKED 12.02. T SLEWING BEARING 2000 TM WITH 108 HOLE IAME SLEWING MACHINERY ASSEMBLY	M24 M36 D0 tm .2008 / /	3,9+10, 17+18, 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 POS REPRC AAO	APPROVED TTS Mate 1:5 FORMAT COTAL WEIGHT AP 2,7+8,11 2,7+8,	<sup>5+16,</sup> PROX [kg] 96 18 97 97 97 97 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 0	] ~ 454: 6751 3867 7088 7079 7033 3818 3/ AAO	5 2 34 12 42 531 990 2988 weight



			DATE / SIGN	
			FTU 10.03	.06
	1	LUBRICATION CHANNE	L	
G PRIOR	-	TAPPING IN BOLT END INDI OF LUB. BORE	CATE POSITION	
SLIDING.				
OF	1			
9 Plus				
BUTION				
	1			
TYPE				
	-			
				0380
		KL WLIGITI AFFI(U)		0380
	6		100904	_
	5		251/2	1
	4	A4-1000		12
	3			1
	2	A4-1088		264
	1		112156	10100
	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO		WEIGHT
UST NO	DT BE F	REPRODUCED WITHOUT O	UR WRITTEN C	ONSENT
		APPR BY		
			6	
	SCALE			
		_		₽ E
	DRWG N			1
		AJ-13	- 30-	
		REPLACES		



	I			LUBRICATI	ON CHA	NNEL		
PRIOR		TAP	PING IN B	OLT END INDI	OF LUI	ITION B. BORE		
LIDING.		=	===;	]				
OF 9 Plus								
N					`\\			
RATION						$\oplus$		
TYPE								
	тс	DTAL	WEIGI	HT APPRO	OX [kg]	~ 5190		
	6				1(	00904	-	
	5				2	25172	1	
	4	A4-′	1000				6	
	3						1	_
	2	A4-'	1088				132	_
	1	A3-1	13116		1	12160	5050	_
							WEIGHT	-
10.03.0	)6		APPROV	ED	NI			-
10.00.0			11					-
				TTS Marin	ne ASA	Á		
	SCAL	Ξ	-	FORMAT	A3	$\left  \bigcirc \right $	⊕ E	
	DRWO	G NO	A3-	-1315	59	REV	1	]
						20669	-	-
					2	20009		

DATE / SIGN

FTU 10.03.06





- RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION
- CHANGE DIRECTION FOR BOLT



2000TM

DRWG NAME

REPLACES

JIB HINGE

SLEWING/INNER JIB

REPLACED BY



		06
		.00
		. U /
	2)	
SEIZE EEZE"	RECT	
-ES USING GR 07-16.)	ease type /EIGHT OF EQUIPMENT [kg] ~	, 290
8		1
7	65843	
6	A4-12052	
5	26560	
4	14789	3
3	A4-1000	7
2	A4-12307	22
1	A4-12306	254
POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO	WEIGHT
IUST NOT BE	REPRODUCED WITHOUT OUR WRITTEN C	ONSENT
14.03.06	APPROVED	
	TTS Marine ASA	
SC/	1:25 FORMAT A.3	θE
DRI	vg NO A 3-13167 -	2
	DRWG FOLDER 20660	



		SIGN / DATE	
		FTU 06.06	5.06
20c	8	FTU 14.06	5.06
	8	)	
	11	TOTAL WEIGHT APPROX. [kg 19446	g] ~5
	10	16725	_
	9	A4-12543	0,5
	8		_
	7	A4 25215	_
	6	A4 26772	_
	5	13381	_
	4	A4-12160	0.3
	3	A4-12158	_
	2	REF. X20669EB1, -R43.1	_
4	1	REF. X20669EB1, -R43	_
	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO	WEIGHT
ST NC	DT BE F	REPRODUCED WITHOUT OUR WRITTEN C	ONSENT
6.06	.06	APPROVED	
		TTS Marine ASA	
	SCAL	E 1:5 FORMAT A3	θE
	DRWG	A3-13260-	2
	•	DRWG FOLDER 20669	







REV	ALTERATION		SIGN / DATE	
1	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION		FTU 09.10.06	
			HOLES FOR BRACKET	
4		10	90749	-
4		0	20660EP1	-
		9	20009ED1	-
0		8 -7	13303	-
12			96/4/	-
6		6	13133	-
1		5	A4-12236 XA4-12236	2
1	BRACKET, LIMIT SWITCH	4	A4-12612 XA4-12612	0,5
1	BRACKET WITH CONNECTION PIN	3	A4-12363 XA4-12363	
1	COUPLING	2	ROTEX	
		~		
1			ZUOD9EBI REF.	1
NOS	ITEM / DIMENSION	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO	WEIGHT
THIS	DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTSAMIA NINE TASA BE REPRODUCE		OUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT	
DRAWN	FTU 09.10.06 CHECKED		APPROVED	
PROJEC	JIB LIMIT SWITCH BETW. SLEWING AND JIB	SCAL	LE 1:5	⊕ Е
		DRW		¥ -
REPLACE	ES REPLACED BY	DRW	A2-10135 - 1	1
			20003	



HART	K-0	7–16.	)				
. WI	EIGH	T OF I	EQUIPM	1ENT [k	g] ~ 160	)	
8						1	
7				6	65843	-	
6	A4-'	12052				-	
5				2	26560	-	
4					14789	3	
3	A4-*	1000				7	
2	A4-′	12305				22	
1	A4-′	12304				126	
POS	MATR	/ DRWG	G / ART N	0		WEIGHT	
O WITHO	UT OU	R WRITT	TEN CONS	ENT			
06		APPROV	′ED				
TTS Marine ASA							
SCALE 1:20 FORMAT A3						€	
DRWG	G NO	A3	-131	65	REV	1	
		DRWG F	OLDER		20669		
	HART WI 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 Pos DWITHC D6 SCALL DRWC	WEIGH          8         7         6       A4-*         3       A4-*         2       A4-*         1       A4-*         POS       MATR         DWITHOUT OU       D6         SCALE       1         DRWG NO       NO	HART K-07-16. WEIGHT OF B 8 7 6 A4-12052 5 4 3 A4-1000 2 A4-12305 1 A4-12304 POS MATR / DRWC 0 WITHOUT OUR WRITT 06 A4-12304 POS MATR / DRWC 0 WITHOUT OUR WRITT 06 A4-12304 POS MATR / DRWC 0 MATR / DRWC 0 MATR / DRWC F	HART K-07-16.) WEIGHT OF EQUIPM 8 7 6 A4-12052 5 4 3 A4-1000 2 A4-12305 1 A4-12304 POS MATR / DRWG / ART N OWITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONS 06 APPROVED IIIIII SCALE 1:20 FORMAT DRWG NO A3-131 DRWG FOLDER	HART K-07-16.) WEIGHT OF EQUIPMENT [k] 8 7 6 A4-12052 5 2 4 3 A4-12052 5 2 4 3 A4-12305 1 A4-12304 POS MATR / DRWG / ART NO DWITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT 06 APPROVED IIIIII TI G TTS Marine AS FORMAT A3 DRWG NO A3-13165 DRWG FOLDER	HART K-07-16.)         WEIGHT OF EQUIPMENT [kg] ~ 160         8         7       65843         6       A4-12052         5       26560         4       14789         3       A4-1000         2       A4-12305         1       A4-12304         Pos       MATR / DRWG / ART NO         OWITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT         06       APPROVED         ITS Marine ASA         SCALE       1:20         I:20       FORMAT         A3       FORMAT         DRWG NO       REV         DRWG FOLDER       20669	

ARE TO BE LUBRICATED WITH "ARROW ALUMINIUM SEIZE EEZE" OR EQUAL.

DURING WORKSHOP PREPARATION THE SLIDING SURFACES OF THE BEARING

SIGN / DATE

FTU 13.03.06





	REV	ALTERATION		SIGN / DATE				
	1	RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION		FTU 13.03.06			06	
	2	ADD 2xPOS 8, 9, 10 AND 11				FTU 19.03.	07	
6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 6 5 7 8 9 10 11 6 5 7 8 9 10 11 7 7 7 8 9 10 11 7 8 9 10 10 11 7 8 9 10 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 10 7 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10								
Г	0	WEIGH		40		05040	1	
-	2			12		65843	-	
	Ö Q			10		100904	-	
	о Д			<u>a</u>		90730 97597		
	4	SPACER PIPE		8		24321		
	2	AUTOMATIC GREAS CATRIDGE		7				
	4	WASHER		, 6			<u> </u>	
	4	HEX HEAD SCREW		5			-	
F	2	LOCK PLATE		4	A4-1000		2	
	2	WIRE SHEAVE		3	A3-1059	96907	148	
F	2	WIRE SHEAVE BOLT		2	A4-12303		28	
F	1	MAIN OUTER HING		1	A1-13099		2910	
F	NOS	ITEM / DIMENSION		POS	MATR / DRWG	/ ART NO	WEIGHT	
	THIS	DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TTSAManinetASA		NITHO		EN CONSENT	·	
	DRAWN	FTU 13.03.06 CHECKED	FTU 13.03.0	6	APPROVE	ED		
	PROJECT							
		ASSEMBLY INNER HINGE		DRWG	G NO A	.3-13164 -	´2	
	REPLACE	ES REPLACED BY		1	DRWG FC	DLDER 20669		



					DATE /	' SIGN		
					10.01	.97 /	/ NC	R
					04.12	2.97 ,	/ NC	R
					26.0	1.99 ,	/ NC	R
					24.06	5.02	/ N(	CR
		тот	AL V	VEIGHT [	[KG]:	~	74	
	3				1	0189		
	2				3	6810		
	1	A3-	-1182	-	XA3-	1182		65
	POS	MATR	/ DRWC	G / ART NO			WEIG	нт
MUST NOT	BEF	REPRO	DUCED	WITHOUT	OUR WRI	TTEN C	ONSEN	IT
.96 / N	ICR		APPRO\	<sup>/ED</sup> 18.02.	96 /	NCR		
				TTS Mari	<b>TS</b> ne ASA			
	SCALE	Ξ	1:5	FORMAT		$\square$	$\bigoplus$	Ε
	DRWG	NO	А	3-1	059		5	
	1		DRWG F	OLDER				$\neg$
			-					



			SIGN / DATE	
CTION			FTU 13.03.0	06
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN QUIPMEN	ILLED WITH "ER ASSEMBL" T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180	/. AD [kg] ~1035	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN QUIPMEN	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	/. AD [kg] ~1035	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG SWL 12	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13	ILLED WITH FER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HEA T [kg] ~ 180	/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843	-
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF EA WEIGHT OF EA	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12	ILLED WITH "ER ASSEMBL" T WITH JIB HEA T [kg] ~ 180	/. AD [kg] ~1035 	-
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN 00110 001000000	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349100904</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN 0UIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180	/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HEA T [kg] ~ 180	AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 7	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180	AD [kg] ~1035          65843         96349         100904         96730         24526	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E4 WEIGHT OF E4 SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526</pre>	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF EG WEIGHT OF EG SWL 12	QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF EA WEIGHT OF EA SWL 12 SWL 12	QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180 	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF EA WEIGHT OF EA SWL 12	G TO BE F ATELY AFT QUIPMEN 000000000000000000000000000000000000	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12	G TO BE F         ATELY AFT         QUIPMEN'         QUIPMEN'         .5T       14         13         12         11         10         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2         1         9	ILLED WITH ER ASSEMBLY T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907 wrt No</pre>	
	G TO BE F         ATELY AFT         QUIPMEN         QUIPMEN         .5T       14         13         12         11         10         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2         1         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2         1         Pos         DUCED WITHO	T WITH JIB HE/ T [kg] ~ 180	<pre>/. AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907 96907 wrt no consent</pre>	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDI/ WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12 SWL 12	G TO BE F         ATELY AFT         QUIPMEN'         QUIPMEN'         .5T       14         13         12         11         10         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2         1         00         9         8         7         6         5         4         3         2         1         POS         DUCED WITHO         3.03.06	T WITH JIB HEA T [kg] ~ 180	AD [kg] ~1035 AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907 96907 wrt no consent Si Marine ASA IMAT A2 ↓	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12 SWL 12	QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' QUIPMEN' 3.5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 3 2 1 Pos DUCED WITHO 3.03.06	T WITH JIB HE, T [kg] ~ 180	AD [kg] ~1035 AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907 wrt no CONSENT Marine ASA Marine ASA Marine ASA Marine ASA Marine ASA	
WIRE SHEAVE BEARING GREASE (EP2) IMMEDIA WEIGHT OF E WEIGHT OF E SWL 12 SWL 12 SWL 12 SWL 12 CHECKED FIU 12 CHECKED FTU 12	QUIPMEN QUIPMEN QUIPMEN .5T 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 3 2 2 1 POS DUCED WITHO 3.03.06	T WITH JIB HEA T [kg] ~ 180 (kg] ~ 180 A4-1000 A3-1059 A4-12301 A1-13363 MATR / DRWG / A DUT OUR WRITTEN ( APPROVED III) STOC A2-5	AD [kg] ~1035 AD [kg] ~1035 65843 96349 100904 96730 24526 96907 96907 wrt no Science 96907 Wrt NO 20NSENT Warlne ASA Marlne ASA Marl A2 98999 - REV	



1 ROPE BLOCK 1 CARGO TURNER 1 HOOK NOS ITEM / DIMENSION THIS DRAWING AND THE DESIGN ARE 2007.10.11/ASI

	REVISED	APPROVED
DUCTION		12.02.2008 / AAO

SWL : 50T (IN HOOK/4-FALL) DYN.FACT. : 1,1 DUTY FACT: 1.05

ASSEMBLED HOOK BLOCK TO BE TESTLOADED ACCORDING TO DNV RULES

AFTER TESTING, AND BEFORE FINAL PAINTING, THE TEST CERT. No has to be STAMPED INTO THE BLOCK WITH 10mm HIGH LETTERS

TOTAL WEIGHT, APPROX. ~ 1650 Kg.

		3			112193	140		
		2			114155	550		
SWL=50t		1			112194	960		
	TAG	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART N	NO		WEIGHT		
THE PROPERTY OF TTS MARINE CRANES AS AND SHALL NOT BE USED AND REPRODUCED WITHOUT OUR WRITTEN CONSENT								
CHECKED 12.02.2008 / AAO	APPROVED	12.02	2008 / AAO	FOLDER 21	361-213	62		
			II TTS		S es AS			
HOOK BLOCK ASSEMBLY			FORMAT A2 DRWG NO A	<sup>scale</sup> 1:10 <b>2-1053</b>	1 <del>4</del> 0	E REV 1		
CARGO TURNER 50t			REPLACES	REPLAC	ED BY			

 REV
 ALTERATION

 1
 RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION







3	LOOK NUT			10				0
6	WASHER		9				0	
3	HEX. SCREW	M8		8				0
4	LOOK NUT			7				0
8	WASCHER			6				0
4	HEX. SCREW	M10		5				0
2	SHACKLE			4			96357	0
1	SECURITY WIRE			3				1
1	CYLINDER DAMPER			2				5
1	FLOOD LIGHT			1				11
NOS	ITEM / DIMENSION		TAG	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART	NO		WEIGHT
THIS DF	RAWING AND THE DESIGN ARE TH	E PROPERTY OF TTS MARINE CRANES A	S AND SHAL	L NOT B	E USED AND REPRO	DUCED WIT	HOUT OUR WRITT	EN CONSENT
DRAWN	30-07-2007/RAN	CHECKED 06-08-2007/RAN	APPROVED	17.0	1.08 / FTU	FOLDER	21222	
PROJECT IIIIITS TTS Marine Cranes AS								
DRWG N					FORMAT A3	SCALE	1:5 🖯	⊕ E
	FLOOD LIGHT ASSEMBLY					3-13	3661	REV 1
					REPLACES		REPLACED BY	1

TOTAL WEIGHT [kg] = 17

REVISED	APPROVED
06.08.2007/RAN	17.01.08 / FTU

REV ALTERATION

1

RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION

## LOCATION FOR PORTS (POS:4,5,6) CHECK ON HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION DRAWING A1-13496



2	WASHER	22		-
2	HEX SCREW	21		-
4	HEX SCREW	20		-
8	LOCK NUT	19	16032	1
16	HEX SCREW	18	13003	2
24	WASHER	17	26536	1
4	HEX SCREW	16	12992	1
1	FLEXIBEL COUPLING	15	102947	5
1	FLEXIBEL COUPLING	14	102946	20
1	FLEXIBEL COUPLING	13	102945	20
1	BELLHOUSING	12	102944	80
4	HEX. HEAD SCREW	11	15361	-
4	RUBBER SUSPENSION	10	96968	2
4	HEX. HEAD SCREW	9	18556	2
16	WASHER	8	26560	-
8	NYLOCK NUT	7	16090	1
1	HYDR. GEARPUMP	6	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 112163	40
		5		
1	HYDR. PUMP	4	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 112149	60
1	HYDR. PUMP	3	HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM 112148	80
1	BRACKET FOR MOTOR	2	A3-13113	76
1	EL. MOTOR	1	ELECTRIC DIAGRAM 112157	1040
NOS	ITEM / DIMENSION	POS	MATR / DRWG / ART NO	WEIGHT
THIS DR.	AWING AND THE DESIGN ARE THE PROPERTY OF TTS MARINE CRANES AS AND SHA	ALL NOT E		EN CONSENT
PROJECT	26.09.2007/ASI CHECKED 12.02.2008 / AAO	12.02	2.2008 / AAO	
	CCLK 2000-50-35			
			TTS Marine Cranes AS	
DRWG NA			FORMAT A3 SCALE 1:20	• 🌒 E
	MAIN ASSEMBLY		A3-15765	<sup>REV</sup>
			REPLACES REPLACED BY	<u> </u>

REVISED	APPROVED
	12.02.2008 / AAO

## TOTAL WEIGHT [kg] ~1431




# 11857 CCLK 2000-70-36.5 11857H001 Customer Partlist

Position	Drawing No	Qty	Description	Item No
101-1	11857H001	2,00	Axial Piston Pump	112148
101-2	11857H001	2,00	Axial Piston Pump	112149
101-3	11857H001	2,00	GEARPUMP 100CCM	112163
102	11857H001	1,00	CONTROL VALVE, EL.OPERATED	106479
103	11857H001	1,00	LOAD CONTROL VALVE	112174
103,1	11857H001	1,00	LOAD CONTROL VALVE	112174
104-1	11857H001	1,00	FLOW CONTROL VALVE INSERT	102543
104-1.1	11857H001	1,00	FLOW CONTROL VALVE INSERT	102543
104-2	11857H001	1,00	EO ADAPTER MALE-FEMALE BSPP3/8X3/4	10823
104-2.1	11857H001	1,00	EO ADAPTER MALE-FEMALE BSPP3/8X3/4	10823
104-3	11857H001	1,00	Valve adaptor 3/4" f/winch contr. MA-v.	96575
104-3.1	11857H001	1,00	Valve adaptor 3/4" f/winch contr. MA-v.	96575
105	11857H001	1,00	Main winch	REF. A2-10126
106	11857H001	2,00	AXIAL PISTON MOTOR 160CCM	113662
106,1	11857H001	2,00	FLANGE SAE 6000 PSI W/TEST POINT PORT	112678
107	11857H001	2,00	SHUTTLE VALVE. Light.10mm pipe dim	96501
107,1	11857H001	1,00	SHUTTLE VALVE. Light.10mm pipe dim	96501
108	11857H001	2,00	FLANGE VALVE C5V	112191
109	11857H001	2,00	TEE BLOCK SAE 6000,11/4"	102291
110	11857H001	2,00	FLANGE VALVE C5V	112189
111	11857H001	2,00	FLANGE VALVE C5V	109531
112	11857H001	1,00	SOLENOID VALVE 2/2 COMPL. 350 bar	119951
113	11857H001	8,00	MINIMESS. Metrisk. M12x1.5 . Steel	96667
114	11857H001	7,00	BALL VALVE 3/8"	11117
115	11857H001	4,00	MINIMESS 10L	96672
116	11857H001	1,00	SHUTTLE VALVE. Light.10mm pipe dim	96501
117	11857H001	1,00	CHECK VALVE. pipemounted (RHD). Strong	96521
118	11857H001	1,00	Minimess. VKA3/16SA3C . Sterk serie	96683
119	11857H001	1,00	SHUTTLE VALVE. Light.10mm pipe dim	96501
120	11857H001	1,00	SHUTTLE VALVE. Light.12mm pipe di	96502
121	11857H001	3,00	Minimess. VKA3/12LA3C . Lett serie	96673
122	11857H001	1,00	RELIEF VALVE NG 40 for MOPS system	113721
122,1	11857H001	1,00	SPRING for CS40 5 Bar	120566
123	11857H001	1,00	PILOT CHECK VALVE	102562
124	11857H001	1,00	RELIEF VALVE	112071
130	11857H001	1,00	PRESS.RED. VALVE W/BODY	112829
133	11857H001	2,00	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER FOR NITROGEN	120218
138	11857H001	2,00	CHECK VALVE. pipemounted (RHD). Strong	96521
139	11857H001	1,00	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	102818
140	11857H001	1,00	MOPS ACTIVATION VALVE w/POS INDICATOR	118578
142	11857H001	1,00	SOLENOID VALVE POPPET-TYPE	110451
143	11857H001	1,00	SOLENOID VALVE POPPET-TYPE	110451
144	11857H001	1,00	ACCUMULATOR SET EHP-C-010	112824
145	11857H001	4,00	PRESS.SWITCH HP	102519
146	11857H001	2,00	NEEDLE VALVE R3/8 with steel body	125515

147	11857H001	1,00	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	107145
148	11857H001	1,00	PILOT CHECK VALVE	102562
149	11857H001	1,00	SOLENOID VALVE SPOOL-TYPE	102558
150	11857H001	1,00	ACCUMULATOR SET EHP-C-019	112826
151	11857H001	1,00	Terminal box of polycarbonate, IP66	503538
160	11857H001	1	INLINE FILTER ILF 601/m, 350bar	400076
160,1	11857H001	1	Filter element for ILF	400077
161	11857H001	1	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE CLOGGING INDICATOR	400109
162	11857H001	1	ADAPTOR FOR PIPING CLOGGING INDICATOR	400110
163	11857H001	1	Minimess. VKA3/10SA3C . Sterk serie	96681
164	11857H001	1	ORIFICE M5, 1,0MM	39672
165	11857H001	1	CHECK VALVE, 0.2 BAR CRACKING	400111
203	11857H001	2,00	HOSE RUPTURE VALVE, 3/4 BSP	100965
204	11857H001	2,00	LOAD CONTROL VALVE	96494
205	11857H001	2,00	HYDR.CYLINDER, 360/280	112156
207	11857H001	1,00	FLOW CONTROL VALVE, SINGLE ACTION	21750
208	11857H001	1,00	ORIFICE FITTINGS, GE16S	100959
303	11857H001	3,00	BLOCK COMPL. w/VALVE CARTRIDGE, 3/4'	94754
307	11857H001	3,00	SLEW GEARBOX	109456
309	11857H001	3,00	AXIAL PISTON MOTOR 56CCM	102565
310	11857H001	3,00	FLOW CONTROL VALVE, SINGLE ACTION	21750
311	11857H001	3,00	Minimess. VKA3/12LA3C . Lett serie	96673
402	11857H001	1,00	FILTER, PRESSURE	96585
402-1	11857H001	1,00	FILTERELEMENT, 5MY	96589
403	11857H001	1,00	BALL VALVE 1" COMPLETE W/PLUG	93376
404	11857H001	2,00	LEVEL GAUGE W/TEMP.	93345
405	11857H001	1,00	CHECK VALVE, 2BAR CRACKING	113607
406	11857H001	1,00	Oil / Air Cooler	112048
407	11857H001	2,00	BREATHER FILTER FOR OIL TANK	96591
408	11857H001	1,00	CHECK VALVE, EUROPA 1 1/2"	102790
409	11857H001	1,00	High pressure filter	106471
410	11857H001	1,00	RELIEF VALVE	112200
410,1	11857H001	1,00	Cartridge NG50	106472
410,2	11857H001	1,00	Cover for Cartridge NG50	106473
410,3	11857H001	1,00	Block for Cartridge NG50	106474
415	11857H001	1,00	BALL VALVE 1/2"	11116
416	11857H001	1	LEVEL SWITCH F/OIL TANK	500314
419	11857H001	2	BUTTERFLY VALVE 21/2" W/ LIMIT SWITCH	102791
420	11857H001	3	BUTTERFLY VALVE 3" W/ LIMIT SWITCH	
422	11857H001	1,00	CHECK VALVE, 3bar	119963
423	11857H001	3,00	QUICK CONNECTOR MALE W/CAP	96661
424	11857H001	2,00	QUICK CONNECTOR FEMALE W/CAP	96659
425	11857H001	1,00	CHECK VALVE. pipethreaded to(RHZ).Light	96534
502	11857H001	1,00	CHECK-Q-METER FD 32 REXROTH	39524
503	11857H001	1,00	LOAD CONTROL VALVE	96492
505	11857H001	1,00	HYDR.CYLINDER, 360/280	112160
602	11857H001	1	Manoeuvering valve stab. Winch	
603	11857H001	1	Double relief/balance valve	

604	11857H001	1	Pressure relief valve, el proportional	
605	11857H001	1	Stabilizing winch unit, Special low brake	
606	11857H001	1	Motor	
608	11857H001	1	Ball valve	
609	11857H001	1	Shuttle valve	
609A	11857H001	1	Shuttle valve	
800	11857H001	1,00	Tension control block - adjust.	119988
800,1	11857H001	3,00	BOLT, INNER HEX	39180
903	11857H001	3,00	QUICK CONNECTOR MALE W/CAP	96660
904	11857H001	2,00	Quick Connector. Female W/CAP	96658
905	11857H001	3	BALL VALVE 3/8"	11117
906	11857H001	1,00	EMERGENCY HAND PUMP ARR.	64340
907	11857H001	1,00	FLOW CONTROL VALVE, SINGLE ACTION	21750
908	11857H001	1,00	MANOMETER VALVE	35026
909	11857H001	1,00	PRESSURE GAUGE 0-250 BAR	11080
911	11857H001	1,00	Accumulator Bladder	106477
912	11857H001	1,00	Clamp for Accumulator	106478
925	11857H001	1,00	BALL VALVE 1 1/2"	34746



Rev. D	escription of revis	sion	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of	of revision	Da	te / Sig	ın.
				0	INITIAL RE	VISION	29	.03.10 M	MN
		CABLE			- CA		W 2TI2L	тн	
-		- AND LA	AY OUT	(	–En) RE	FERENCES	S TO ME	сн.	
		BY CUS	STOMER	`		RAWING			
	-								
		VENDORS	, TERMINAL-	LIST	CODING:	.1720001 !			
		<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	, <b>t</b>						
	ļ	WnnY T	XnY[n]	_					
	İ	A: 22	20 / 230 VAC	_   n=	=0: OV potentie	aj j			
		B: 24 C: 24	VDC unregulated	<u>n=</u> م	=1: +V potentie	<u> </u>			
		E: An E: mi	alog signals ved low voltage	X:	Specify				
		G: 38 H: 22	30 / 400 VAC 20 / 230 VDC	jexaj I W1	IPLES: 4G				
	Ì	l: EE) J: 110	K(i) circuits 0 / 120 VAC	Ca	ble no.14 w.380	O VAC I			
		K: 24 L: Sp	ecial	X0	3C1 minal list no.3	w.			
	Ľ			+2	4 VDC termina	lls   			
	]		GLAND IN	FORM	ATION				
		GI	and type		Diam.	cable			
		Ref. F	Polyamid		ead min				
		B IPO	N. 1234M100	01 M2	0 6.0	12.0			
		C IPO	N, 1234M25	01 M2	5 12,0	18,0			
			N, 1234M32	01 M3	2   17,0	25,0			
		<u>Ŷ</u> REF	. NOTE	<u></u>	-				
	l	Z I ROX	CABLE TRANS	111 -	-				
r	GLAND INFO	RMATION	l:				18 10 000	6	
	TTS	[	Diam. cable		TTS	Di	iam. cabl	e	
	Ref. Item no.	Tread r	nin max	Ref.	Item no.	Tread m	nin ma	×	
	1 501705	M200s	3,0 8,0	13					
	2 501707	M200	7,5 11,9	14					
	<u>3 501708</u> 4 501710	M20A	11,0 14,3	15			_	_	
	5 501712	M32C	19,0 26,5	17				_	
	6 501714	M40C2	25,0 32,5	18					
	7 501716	M50D	31,5 44,4	19				_	
	9 501720	M75F 5	54.5 68.2	Ŷ	REF. NOT	<u>COMPONE</u>	.IN I	_	
	10			Ζ	ROX CAB	le trans	IT		
L	11								
	CUSTO	MER: Ray	Shipping						
	HULL	NO.:	11057						
		NE NU.:	11037						
	. Ti	n avoid ir	nternal conc	lensa	ion and do	Image of	motor:		ו
	∩ Cor	inect mo	tor electrica	l hea	ter,(220 V/	AC, appro	x. 100W	),	
L	!	in case	motor is s	tored ocra	or premou ne mountin	unted outo na	loor		
					eand	J			
	NUIL A	 							
	EL.MOTOR	DATA :							
	MAKER:		•••••	SH	EN	CLOSURE:	IP: IF	255j	
				-2 31	⊃M—4 INS √ T−1		ULASS:	ŗļ	
	PHASE:	• • • • • • • •		<del>44</del> 9 3	۰۲!بًا PH		OLHOO:	·	
	FREQUENCY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	60	ΗŻ		 	·   ·	
	STARTING M	ETHOD:		Y/I	)			.	
		ING S6-4	40% ID	158	ร_หพ. 2 วิหพ. จ	∠o A 28 ∆		·	
	STARTING C	URRENT	(DOL):			716 A	 		
	STARTING C	URRENT	(Y/D):	· · · ·	5	72 A	· · · · ·	.	
	HEATER VO	LTAGE:				230 V		.	
	HEATER PO	WER CON	SUMPTION:	 		1x99 W			
1	·········   								
<sup>i</sup>	L							<u>_</u>	
This docu	ment and all information	and data disc	closed herein or here	with are	the confidential a	nd proprietary p	roperty of T	S Marine AS	SA.
Designe	ed Approv	ed F	rojection Scal	e e	o anyone without		mission of M	3 Marine AS	»А.
Drawn	<u>1.09</u> 29.03.	IU MMN	E	: I nat			J		
17.11.0			<i>                                </i>	<b>N</b> 1	Replaces:	TTS Marin	ne ASA eplaced b	y:	_
	TRICAL	ISIEM	I		AutoCAD f	file: 11857	'EB1	Re	ev.
		GRAM				11857FI	 B1	$\neg$	ŋ
									~

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Item group .....: DRAW

CustDocNo .....:

Draw number: 11857EB1 Item No X11857EB1	
Machine Number	11857
Debtor	66236
Project	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Drawing revision .....: 0 ELCONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING

Pos.	Тад	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857DN1	11857DN1
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857DN4	11857DN4
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E01	11857E01
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E02	11857E02
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E03	11857E03
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E04	11857E04
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E10	11857E10
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E11	11857E11
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E12	11857E12
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E13	11857E13
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E20	11857E20
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E21	11857E21
		1,00	EL CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E22	11857E22
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E23	11857E23
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E24	11857E24

## **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number:	11857EB1
Item No	X11857EB1
Item group	DRAW
CustDocNo	

Drawing revision .....: 0 ELCONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING

Pos.	Тад	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E25	11857E25
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E26	11857E26
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E27	11857E27
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857E28	11857E28
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X21426ES1	11857ES1
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X21426ES2	11857ES2
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X21426ES3	11857ES3
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X21426ES4	11857ES4
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857DP2	11857DP2
		1,00	EL.CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857EB2	11857EB2
		1,00	EL.CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857EB3	11857EB3
		1,00	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	X11857EB4	11857EB4
	-CAB	1,00	SCANCAB CABIN 1430 TTS	504702	



Project Debtor Hull Number Machine Number	11857 66236 11857	ShipsEquipmen TTS SHIPS EQ	it-Ray Shipping UIPMENT AS	
Draw number: 11857EB2 Item No X11857EB2 Item group DRAW CustDocNo		EL.CONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING	Drawing revision	0

Pos.	Tag	Qty. Item name	ltem No.	Drawing Reference
	-E440	1,00 FLOODLIGHT 230V/60Hz	103061	
	-E440.1	1,00 BRACKET, LIGHT, JIB HINGED	XMBALJA01	MBALJA01
	-E480	1,00 FLOODLIGHT 230V/60Hz	103061	
	-E480.1	1,00 BRACKET, LIGHT, JIB HINGED	XMBALJA01	MBALJA01





Proje Debto Hull N Mach	ct or Jumber ine Number .		11857         ShipsEqu           66236         TTS SHIP           11857	uipment-Ray Shipping PS EQUIPMENT AS	
Draw number: 11857EB3 Item No X11857EB3 Item group DRAW CustDocNo		11857EB3 X11857EB3 DRAW	ELCONTROL S DRAWING	Drawing revision: ELCONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING	
Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
-Z010		1,00	ABSOLUTE ROTARY ENCODER D	DEVICE 500646	



#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number: 11857EB4 Item No X11857EB4	
Machine Number	11857
Debtor	66236
Project	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857EB4
 Drawing revision
 1

 Item No.
 X11857EB4
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Тад	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-A310	1,00	BOX FOR OPERATOR TERMINAL 8"	503678	
	-A310.1	1,00	FLAT SCREEN SWING ARM VESA	502547	
	-A310.10	2,00	CABLE GLAND BRASS M16	501705	
	-A310.11	2,00	BACKNUT BRASS M16	500144	
	-A310.12	2,00	TEFLON WASHER M16	12730	
	-A310.2	2,00	U-PIPE CLAMP, AISI 316	118067	
	-H340	1,00	ALARM HORN 10-50Vdc 119dB IP56	114169	
	-HC300	1,00	JOYSTICK 2 AXES CANOPEN	503536	
	-HC301	1,00	JOYSTICK 2 AXES CANOPEN	503536	
	-IB300	1,00	CONTROL PANEL	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-M300	1,00	WIPER MOTOR	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-M301	1,00	WIPER MOTOR	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-M302	1,00	WIPER MOTOR	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-M305	1,00	WASHER MOTOR	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-M306	1,00	WASHER MOTOR	REF	Cabin Partlist

Draw number:	11857EB4	Drawing revision 1
Item No	X11857EB4	EL CONTROL SYSTEM
Item group	DRAW	DRAWING
CustDocNo:		

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	ltem No.	Drawing Reference	
	-S390	1,00	MOPS FEEDBACK SWITCH	REF	21362H01	
	-W220L	10,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589		
	-W221L	10,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589		
	-W302C	7,00	18x0,5mm2 300/500V Black FLEX	58434		
	-W302L	10,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589		
	-W303C	7,00	18x0,5mm2 300/500V Black FLEX	58434		
	-W303L	7,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589		
	-W310B	7,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255	Cabin Partlist	
	-W310C	10,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255		
	-W310L	1,00	COMMUNICATION CABLE	500621		
	-W311B	7,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	Cabin Partlist	
	-W312B	7,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	Cabin Partlist	
	-W313B	7,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	Cabin Partlist	
	-W314B	7,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	Cabin Partlist	
	-W315B	7,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	Cabin Partlist	
	-W316B	7,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255	Cabin Partlist	
	-W317B	7,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255	Cabin Partlist	
	-W318B	7,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255	Cabin Partlist	

Draw number: 11	1857EB4	Drawing revision 1
Item No: X1	11857EB4	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM
Item group DF	RAW	DRAWING
CustDocNo		

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-W319B	7,00	03x1,5mm2 FLEXIBLE CABEL	57255	Cabin Partlist
	-W340B	10,00	05x1,5mm2 300/500V Green FLEX	57245	
	-W390C	1,00	CABLE, PART OF -S390	REF	2362H01
	-W400E	15,00	03x1mm2 300/500V Green FLEXIB	57991	
	-W401E	1,00	VALVE CAP f/PROP VALVEw/5m pur	58471	
	-W420L	5,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589	
	-W422L	30,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589	
	-W423L	5,00	2x2x0.5mm2 BUS CABLE CANbus	502589	
	-W470E	20,00	05x1mm2 300/500V Green FLEXIB	57284	
	-W471E	30,00	05x1mm2 300/500V Green FLEXIB	57284	
	-W472E	20,00	05x1mm2 300/500V Green FLEXIB	57284	
	-W473E	1,00	CABLE, PART OF -WT470	REF	
	-WT470	1,00	LOADBOLT 45 T	500639	
	-XY400	1,00	PROPORTIONAL VALVE	REF	21362H01
	-Z220	1,00	ABSOLUTE ROTARY ENCODER DEVICE	500646	
	-Z420	1,00	ABSOLUTE ROTARY ENCODER DEVICE	500646	
	-Z421	1,00	ABSOLUTE ROTARY ENCODER DEVICE	500646	







	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Si	gn. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / S	Sign.
			0	INTITAL REVISION	24.02.10	MMN
	The downed in the second second		h ***	H		
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved	aosea herein or a in whole or in Projection! S	part by or i cale	the connaential and proprietary to anyone without the written p	y property of TTS Marine permission of TTS Marine	ASA. ASA.
٦	02.12.09 24.02.10 MMN	E	1:1		TS	
	02.12.09 MMN	<u> </u>	A1	TTS Ma	rine ASA	
┥	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M		AutoCAD Star 140		Rev
	T-AYUT MAIN START	LK I M		11857	57 <u>52</u> FS2	0
- 1	ILL UNUUN DIAUNA	IVI		1100/1		1 U I





<u> </u>	0	11		12	
Rev	Description of revision	Date / Sign. Rev.	Description of rev INITIAL REVISIO	vision Date DN 24.02	/ Sign. 10 MMN
		1 2	-K21 NORMAL MODIFICATION	LY OPEN 16.05. 861185 11.04.	10 <sub>MMN</sub> 12 <sub>ARB</sub>
H					Δ
Ĥ					
÷					
Ī					
<u> </u>					
					C
					ľ
	1				
	4A 2				
					D
				,	
		-D902.1 ID4-1	-D902.2 0D4G-1	-D902.3 END	$\vdash$
				2.10	
		2004	2004		
					E
			v v		
		00	00		
		GG	GG		$\vdash$
		00	00		
		2 3	2 3		
					F
		lõÕ	lõÕ		
_	J	GG	GG		
		00	00		F
					G
					F
This doc	ument and all information and a	data disclosed herein or herewith are	the confidential and pro	prietary property of TTS M	arine ASA.
and are Design	not to be used, reproduced or red Approved 12.09 24.02.10	disclosed in whole or in part by or Projection Scale MMN 1.1	to anyone without the wr	itten permission of TTS M	arine ASA.
02. Drawn 02.12	.09 MMN	Format A1		Marine ASA	н
FIEL;	CONTROL SY	STEM	Replaces:	Replaced by: 11857FS4	Rev.
EL.	CIRCUIT DIAG	SRAM	118	57ES4	2
$\wedge$	0	11		12	





N	10		1	_	11				12		
Rev.	Description	of re	vision	Date	/ Sign.	Rev.	Descrip	otion of re	vision	Date /	Sign.
						0	MODIF	<b>ICATION</b>	861185	11.04.12	ARB

ES	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE
ж¦	SMART SLICE	SMART SLICE	SMART SLICE	SMART SLICE
do	-D910.2 / DO	-D910.2 / DO	-D910.2 / DO	-D910.2 / DO
i	3540.04	3540.05	3540.06	3540.07
	4 G	5 G	6 G	7 G
]	A4 A3	B4 B3	A5 A6	B5 B6





 Rev. Description of revision	Date / Si	gn. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / S	Sign.
•	•	0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10	MMN
			GENERAL OF D.		MININ
VENDORS			Ver.1/2000		
L CABLE / T	ERMINAL-	-LIST CO	DDING:		
WnnY	XnY[n]				
A: 220 / B: 24 √	/ 230 VAC	▼   n=0:   n=1:	OV potential		
C: 24 VC D: 12 VD	DC regulated DC	0: 690	VAC		
F: mixed	y signals , low voltage / 400 VAC		 S:		
H: 220 I: EEX(i) J: 110 /	/ 230 VDC circuits 120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
K: 24 VA L: Specia M: 440	AC 31 /450 VAC	X03C1	nallist no.3 w. I /DC terminale		
This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed	losed herein or 1 in whole or in	herewith are part by or 1	the confidential and proprietary pr to anyone without the written perm	operty of TTS Marine hission of TTS Marine	ASA. ASA.
Designed Approved F 23.11.09 30.03.10 MMN	Projection S	cale 1:1		2	
Drawn 23.11.09 MMN	ᡦ᠊ᡜ᠊╋╒	ormat A1	TTS Marin	e ASA	
EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M		Replaces:	eplaced by:	
230 VAC / 24 VDC	SYSTE M	-M	AutoCAD file: 11857 118575	<u>101</u>	r.ev.
LE: SINGON DIAGNAR	**		1007	<b>~</b> 1	L '

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project	11857 66236
Hull Number Machine Number	11857
Draw number 11857E01	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Pos.	Tag	Qty	. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-D100.1	1,0	) PLC POWER SUPPLY	REF	11857E10
	-F301	1,0	) CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	114270	
	-F310	1,0	) ELECTRONIC AUXILIARY CIRCUIT	502543	
	-F320	1,0	) CIRCUIT BREAKER 13A	114261	
	-F321	1,0	) CIRCUIT BREAKER 13A	114261	
	-T300	1,0	) SWITCH MODE POWER 240W w/DISPL	58380	
	-T310	1,0	) POWER SUPPLY 18A/432W UNREG.	57782	



	Rev. Description of revisior	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description	of revision	Date /	/ Sign.
			0	initial r Term. No	evision ). —x01a	29.03.1 UPD. 16.04.10	D MMN D MMN
_							
		DORS Le / TERMINAL-LI	 St C	Ver.1.	2000		
	<del>↓</del>   Wnn						
		220 / 230 VAC	↓ 1-0:	OV potential			
		3: 24 VDC unregulated 2: 24 VDC regulated 2: 12 VDC	n=1: 0: 69	+V potential			
	F	Analog signals mixed, low voltage 380 / 400 VAC	C: Sp EXAMPL	ecify — — — — — — — ES:			
		: 220 / 230 VDC EEX(i) circuits : 110 / 120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380	VAC		
		: 24 VAC : Special 1: 440 /450 VAC	X03C Termi +24	l nal list no.3 v VDC terminals	w.		
	L						
	This document and all information an and are not to be used, reproduced	d data disclosed herein or here or disclosed in whole or in par	with are t by or	the confidential to anyone withou	and proprietary it the written pe	property of TTS Mar rmission of TTS Mar	ine ASA. ine ASA.
	Designed Approved 23.11.09 29.03.10	MMN	:1			TS	
	23.11.09 MMN		1 1	Replaces:	TTS Mar	ne ASA Replaced by:	
	EL. CONTROL S  230 VAC / 24	YSTEM VDC SYSTEM		AutoCAD	file: 1185	7E02	Rev.
	EL. CIRCUÍT DIA	GRAM			11857E	.02	1

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Machine Number 1	1857
Project	1857 6236

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857E02
 Drawing revision
 1

 Item No.
 X11857E02
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Тад	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-E440	1,00	REF	11857EB2
	-E480	1,00	REF	11857EB2
	-F302	1,00 CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	114270	
	-K301	1,00 CONTACTOR RELAY 24VDC	114354	
	-S06	1,00 SWITCH 2 POS.90deg	58140	
	-S06.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S06.2	1,00 CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-S06.3	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	



REF.DWG :

-C04

	Rev. Description of r	evision	Date / S	ign. Rev.	Description of rev	ision Date / 1	Sign.
					INITIAL REVISIO	JN   50.05.10	MMN
_							
	ĺ	VENDORS CABLE /	TERMINAL	 -list co			
		₩nn <u>Y</u>	XnY[n]			     	
		▼ A: 220 B: 24 \	/ 230 VAC	, ↓ n=0: ted ! n=1:	OV potential +V potential		
		C: 24 V D: 12 V E: Anak	DC regulated DC og signals	0: 690 X: Spe	VAC		
		G: 380 H: 220 I: EEX(i)	/ 400 VAC / 230 VDC ) circuits	EXAMPLE W14G Cable	s: no.14 w.380 VAC	     	
		J: 110 K: 24 V L: Spec M: 440	/ 120 VAC /AC ial /450 VAC	X03C1	nal list no.3 w. /DC terminals		
	i					i	
	This document and all inform and are not to be used, read	ation and data dis roduced or disclose	iclosed herein of ad in whole or i	r herewith are n part by or f	the confidential and prop o anyone without the wr	prietary property of TTS Marine	ASA.
	Designed App 20.11.09 30.1	roved 03.10 MMN	Projection S	Scale 1:1		TS Notes	
_	20.11.09 MMN		<u> </u>	A1	TTS Replaces:	Marine ASA Replaced by:	
	230 VAC /		SYST	EM	AutoCAD file:	11857E03	Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT	DIAGRA	M		118	5/EUS	101

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number: 11857E03 Item No X11857E03	
Machine Number	11857
Hull Number	66236
Project	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Draw number:	11857E03	Drawing revision	: 0
Item No:	X11857E03	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	
Item group	DRAW	DRAWING	
CustDocNo			

Pos.	Тад	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-F303	1,00 CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	114270	
	-F304	1,00 CIRCUIT BREAKER 10A	114270	
	-F305	1,00 CIRCUIT BREAKER 13A	114271	
	-F306	1,00 CIRCUIT BREAKER 13A	114271	
	-K1	1,00 RELAY	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-S1	1,00 SWITCH 2 POS	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-S2	1,00 THERMOSTAT	REF	Cabin Partlist



Rev. Description	of revision	Date / Sign	. Rev.	Description of revi	sion Date	/ Sign.
			0	INITIAL REVISIO	N   30.03.1	<u>u mmn</u>
	VENDORS			Ver.1/2000		
	CABLE /	TERMINAL-L	IST C	ODING:		
	WnnY	XnY[n]	¦			
	A: 220 B: 24 C: 24	0 / 230 VAC · VDC unregulated VDC regulated	n=0: n=1:	OV potential		
	E: And F: mb G: 380	alog signals ked, low voltage 0 / 400 VAC	X: Sp	ecify 		
	H: 220 I: EEX J: 110	0 / 230 VDC (i) circuits ) / 120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	L: Spe M: 44	ecial 0 /450 VAC 	1 X03C Termi +24	nal list no.3 w.   VDC terminals		
This document and all and are not to be use	information and data ad, reproduced or discl	disclosed herein or he osed in whole or in p	rewith ar art by or	e the confidential and prop to anyone without the wri	prietary property of TTS M tten permission of TTS Ma	arine ASA rine ASA.
Designed 20.11.09 Drawn	Approved 30.03.10 MM	Projection Sco N E	le 1:1 nat		TS	
20.11.09 MMN	 R01 syst	 FM	A1	TTS Replaces:	Marine ASA Replaced by:	
230 VAC	/ 24 VD	CSYSTEN	1	AutoCAD file: 1	1857E04	Rev.
IEL. CIRCL	лт DIAGR <i>I</i>	AM		1185	)/EU4	10

Project Debtor Hull Number Machine Number	11857 66236 11857	ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS
Draw number: 11857E04 Item No: X11857E04 Item group DRAW CustDocNo		Drawing revision: 0 EL CONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING

Pos.	Тад	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-S30	1,00 WIPER / WASHER SWITCH	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-S31	1,00 WIPER / WASHER SWITCH	REF	Cabin Partlist
	-S32	1,00 WIPER / WASHER SWITCH	REF	Cabin Partlist



	Rev. Description	of revision	Date / Sig	gn. Rev.	Description of revi INITIAL REVISIO	sion Date /	Sign.
					INTIAL ILVISIO		MMN
-							
		VENDORS	TERMINAL-	LIST CO	Ver.1/2000 DING:		
		WnnY	XnY[n]				
		A: 220 B: 24 C: 24	) / 230 VAC VDC unregulate VDC regulated	n=0:	OV potential +V potential		
		E: And F: mix	vDC alog signals ed, low voltage ) / 400 VAC	X: Spe	cify 		
		H: 220 I: EEX J: 110 K: 24	) / 230 VDC (i) circuits / 120 VAC VAC	W14G   Cable     X03C1	no.14 w.380 VAC		
		L: Spe M: 44	cial 0 /450 VAC 	Termir +24	al list no.3 w. I DC terminals I 		
	This document and all	information and data	disclosed herein or	herewith are	the confidential and pro	prietary property of TTS Mari	ne ASA
	and are not to be use Designed 20.11.09	ed, reproduced or disclo Approved	Projection S	part by or cale <u>1:1</u>	to anyone without the wri	tten permission of TTS Marin	e ASA.
	Drawn 20.11.09 MMN			ormat A1	TTS Replaces:	Marine ASA Replaced by	
	EL. CONT 230 VAC	KUL SYST / 24 VD	lm C syste	м	AutoCAD file: '	1857E05	Rev.
	EL. CIRCL	JIT DIAGR <i>I</i>	۹M		1185	57E05	0





REF.DWG :

Rev. De	escription of	revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revis	sion N	Date / Sign. 30.03.10 MMN
							MIMIN
		-0100 7	,				
		ANALOG	INPUT CA	<u>RD</u>			
		SETTING		CF /	CURRENT SWIT	сн	
		02111110			CONTRACTOR OF	011.	
		OFF: VC	RRENT INP	JT			
				ST C	Ver.1/2000		
				ļ			
		A: 220 B: 24	/ 230 VAC DC unregulated	n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential		
		C: 24 V   D: 12 V   E: Angle	DC regulated DC ba sianals	D: 69 K: Sp	0 VAC		
		F: mixed G: 380	d, low voltage / 400 VAC	EXAMPL	= ES:		
		I: EEX(i)	circuits 120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
		i K: 24 V L: Speci M: 440	aC al /450 VAC	X03C Termi	nal list no.3 w.		
		L					
This docum	nent and all info	rmation and data dis	closed herein or here	with are	the confidential and propri	ietary property o	of TTS Marine ASA.
Designe 21 11	d Ap	produced or disclose	Projection Scal	toyor e ∙1	io anyone without the writi		Marine ASA.
Drawn 24 11 0	9 MMN			. 1 nat \1	<b>П</b> Тте		
EL. (		DL SYSTF		••	Replaces:	Replace	d by:
PLC	CONFIC	URATION	l .		AutoCAD file: 1	1857E10	Rev.
IEL.	CIRCUIT	DIAGRA	М		1185	)/E10	0

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project Debtor	11857 66236
Hull Number          Machine Number	11857
Draw number	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857E10
 Drawing revision
 0

 Item No.
 X11857E10
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-D100.1	1,00	POWER SUPPLY 5A/5Vdc	58270	
	-D100.2	1,00	CPU UNIT	114251	
	-D100.3	1,00	DEVICE NET UNIT	114253	
	-D100.3.1	1,00	Plug Component TFKC 2,5/5-STF-	118805	
	-D100.4	1,00	USER DEFINED CAN UNIT	119371	
	-D100.4.1	1,00	Plug Component TFKC 2,5/5-STF-	118805	
	-D100.5	1,00	INPUT MODULE 16 INP.	58272	
	-D100.6	1,00	OUTPUT MODULE 16 OUTP.PNP	58273	
	-IB310	1,00	TOUCH SCREEN 8.4"	502657	



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
			1	GENERAL UPD.	30.05.10 MMN
-					
-	-D1	00.3 co	nne	ector color	
-	ass	Igment			
	+24	1V∙ RFI	ר		
		V: BLA	CK		
	CAN	I+: WH	ITE		
	CAN	I-: BLI	JE		
	Dev	iceNet c	apl	e	
	colo	or assiar	nen	t	
		5			
	+24	4V: YEL	_L0'	W	
	0	V: GR	(IIII)	N	
		1+: WH		<b>N</b>	
	CAN	<u>л-: рк</u>		N	
	VENDORS			Ver.1/2000	
	CABLE / TI		ST C	ODING:	
	WnnY	XnY[n]	7		
	A: 220 A	230 VAC	↓ n=0·	OV potential	
	B: 24 VD C: 24 VD	C unregulated C regulated	n=1:	+V potential	
	D: 12 VD E: Analog F: mived	u ()   signals ()   low voltage ()	/: 69 (: Sp	ecify	
	G: 380 / H: 220 /	400 VAC 230 VDC	EXAMPL W14G	ES:	
	LEX(i) J: 110 / K: 24 VA	120 VAC I	Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC   	
	L: Specia M: 440 /	450 VAC	Termi +24	nal list no.3 w. l VDC terminals l	
	This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed	osed herein or here in whole or in part	with are t by or	the confidential and proprietary property to anyone without the written permission	of TTS Marine ASA. of TTS Marine ASA.
	24.11.09 30.03.10 MMN		:1		5
	24.11.09 MMN		1 1	TTS Marine A	SA
7	EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	M		Replaces: Replac	ea by:
		1		AUTOLAD TILE: 1185/E11 11857E11	
	LE. ONCOLL DIAGRAM	/1		105/EII	

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project Debtor	11857 66236
Machine Number	11857
	11007
Draw number 11857E11 Item No X11857E11 Item group DRAW CustDocNo	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

11857E11Drawing revision1X11857E11EL CONTROL SYSTEMDRAWDRAWING

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-D301	1,00	Comunic.Unit Devicenet	503640	
	-D301.1/1	1,00	Input Card 8DI 24VDC	500625	
	-D301.1/2	1,00	Input Card 8DI 24VDC	500625	
	-D301.2/1	1,00	Output Card 8DO 24VDC	500626	
	-D301.3/1	1,00	Analog Input Card 2ch	503644	
	-D301.3/2	1,00	Analog Input Card 2ch	503644	
	-D301.4/1	1,00	Analog Output Card 2ch	500627	
	-D301.4/2	1,00	Analog Output Card 2ch	500627	
	-D301.5	1,00	SmartSlice IO Termination	503645	



REF.DWG :

-C16

	Rev.	Description of revisio	n Date	/ Sign.	Rev.	Description of rev	ision	Date / Sign.
					0	INITIAL REVISIO	N I	30.03.10 MMN
		Device	NET Nod	e Co	nfia			
		Baudro	nte= 250	)kbit	/s	-		
					-			
		Encode	er setting	gs:				
		Baudra	te Node					
			No.					
				-				
				-2	010	SLEW ENCODE	ĸ	
		Bd	x10 x1					
			2 7 7	-Z	220	MJIB ENCODE	R	
		Bd	x10 x1					
				-Z	420	MWINCH ENCO	DER	
		Bd	x10 x1					
-				-Z	421	KNJIB ENCODI	ĒR	
		Bd	x10 x1					
								J
		Г	<b>D</b> · · ·					
			Devicen	let c	abl	÷		
			color u	ssigi	nen	l		
			+24V·	YELI	OW			
			0V:	GRE	EN			
			CAN+:	WHI	TE			
			CAN-:	BRC	WN			
		_						
	This do and ar	ocument and all information a re not to be used, reproduced	nd data disclosed her or disclosed in whol	ein or her e or in par	with are t by or	the confidential and prop to anyone without the wri	rietary property of tten permission of	TTS Marine ASA. TTS Marine ASA.
	Desig 24	ned Approved	Project MMN	on Scal	e :1	110		
	Draw 24.1	n 1.09 MMN		₽ Forn	nat \1		Marine ASA	ζ
	EL.	CONTROL S	YSTEM	_, <i>'</i>		Replaces:	Replaced	by:
	DE	VICENET				AutoCAD file:	11857E12	Rev.
	EL.	. CIRCUIT DIA	AGRAM			118	57E12	0
#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project: Debtor	11857 66236
Hull Number	
Machine Number	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Draw number ......: 11857E12 Item No. .....: X11857E12 Item group ...... DRAW CustDocNo ..... Drawing revision .....: 0 EL CONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING

Pos.	Тад	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
-A140		1,00	CONTROL CAB. INS. KING	REF	11857EB1
-JB41		1,00	JB MAIN JIB	REF	11857EB4
-JB45		1,00	JB MAIN JIB TIP	REF	11857EB4
-Z010		1,00	ENCODER - SLEW	REF	11857EB3
-Z220		1,00	ENCODER - MAIN JIB	REF	11857EB4
-Z420		1,00	ENCODER - MAIN WINCH	REF	11857EB4
-Z421		1,00	ENCODER - KNUCKLE JIB	REF	11857EB4



## **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project Debtor Hull Number Machine Number		11857 66236 11857	ShipsEquipment-Ra TTS SHIPS EQUIPI	ay Shipping MENT AS		
Draw number: 11857E13 Item No X11857E13 Item group DRAW CustDocNo		357E13 1857E13 AW		Drawing revision		0
Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name		ltem No.	Drawing Reference
-HC30		1,00	LEFT JOYSTICK		REF	
-HC30		1,00	RIGHT JOYSTICK		REF	



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revi	sion Date	/ Sign.
			0	INITIAL REVISIO	N 30.03.	10 MMN
_						
_						
_						
	VENDORS	ERMINAL-LIS	тс	DDING:		
	₩nnY		٦			
		···· <u>[··]</u>	ţ			
	A: 220 B: 24 V	/ 230 VAC DC unregulated	n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential		
	D: 12 V E: Analo	DC O: og signals X:	69 Spe	D VAC		
	G: 380 H: 220	1, low voltage   / 400 VAC   E / 230 VDC	XAMPLI W14C	:S:		
	l: EEX(i) J: 110	circuits 120 VAC	Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
-7	L: Speci M: 440	al   /450 VAC	X03C1 Termii +24	nal list no.3 w.   VDC terminals		
ļ	L			i		
į						
)2 į						
	This document and all information and data dis	closed herein or herew	ith are	the confidential and propr	ietary property of TTS Ma	arine ASA.
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved	d in whole or in part Projection Scale	by or	to anyone without the writ	ten permission of TTS Mc	rine ASA.
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN	E== +   1: Forma	l at			
-	25.11.09 MMN	<u>  A</u> 1 `M		TTS Replaces:	Marine ASA Replaced by:	
	DIGITAL INPUT	.171		AutoCAD file: 1	1857E20	Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRA	М		1185	57E20	0

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number 11857E20	
Machine Number	11857
Hull Number	
Debtor	66236
Project	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857E20
 Drawing revision
 0

 Item No.
 X11857E20
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Тад	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-S01	1,00	EMERGENCY STOP 38mm	58144	
	-S01.1	1,00	ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S01.2	1,00	CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNC	58148	
	-S01.3	1,00	SIGN: EMERGENCY STOP 33x50mm	58349	
	-S02	1,00	SWITCH w/key 2.POS.	58142	
	-S02.1	1,00	ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S02.2	1,00	CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-S02.3	1,00	SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-S03	1,00	SWITCH 2 POS.90deg	58140	
	-S03.1	1,00	ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S03.2	1,00	CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-S03.3	1,00	SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-S04	1,00	PUSHBUTTON Red (0)	58130	
	-S04.1	1,00	ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S04.2	1,00	CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number: 11857E20 Item No X11857E2 Item group DRAW CustDocNo	Drawing revision 20 EL CONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING	0
---	---	---

Pos.	Тад	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-504.3	1.00 SIGNHOI DER 50mm	58145	
	-S05	1.00 PUSHBUTTON Red (0)	58130	
	-S05.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-S05.2	1,00 CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-S05.3	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-SH01	1,00 PUSHBUTTON ILLUM.Green	58138	
	-SH01.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-SH01.2	1,00 CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-SH01.3	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE Green	58151	
	-SH01.4	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-SH02	1,00 PUSHBUTTON ILLUM.Green	58138	
	-SH02.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-SH02.2	1,00 CONTACT ELEMENT 1xNO	58147	
	-SH02.3	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE Green	58151	
	-SH02.4	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	

DESCRIPTION	MOPS FEEDBACK SIGNAL	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SOR	
CONTROLLER	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	
I/O CARD	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	-D100.5 DI	
SIGN./ADD.	CIO 0000.08	CIO 0000.9	CIO 0000.10	CIO 0000.11	CIO 0000.12	CIO 0000.13	CIO 0000.14	CIO 0000.15	
TERM.SIGN.	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
TERMINAL	A4	B4	A5	B5	A6	B6	A7	B7	



-	Rev. Description of revision	Date /	Sign.	Rev. 0	Description of revi INITIAL REVISIO	ision N	Date / Sign. 30.03.10 MMN
			L				
_							
	VENDORS CABLE / T	ERMINAL	LIS	ST CO	Ver.1/2000 DING:		
	WnnY	XnY[n]					
	▲: 220 / B: 24 /U C: 24 /U	/ 230 VAC C unregulate	ated L	▼ n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential		
	D: 12 VD E: Analog F: mixed	C g signals , low volta	ge [	: 690 : Spe	) VAC cify		
	6: 360 / H: 220 / I: EEEX(1) J: 110 /	230 VDC circuits 120 VAC		W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 VA L: Specia M: 440 /	NC II /450 VAC		X03C1 Termin +24	nal list no.3 w. /DC terminals		
	This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed Approved ID	losed herein I in whole or Projection	or herev in part Scale	with are by or	the confidential and prop to anyone without the wri	rietary property o tten permission o	of TTS Marine ASA. If TTS Marine ASA.
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN Drawn 25.11.09 MMN		1: Form	1 at 1			
ן ך	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Replaces:		d by:
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	<u>И</u>			AUTOCAD file: 118	57E21	



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of rev	ision	Date / Sign.
[			0	INTIAL REVISIO	)N	30.03.10 MMN
					I	
		ERMINAL-LIS	ST CO	DDING:		
	Wnn <u>Y</u>	XnY[n]				
	▼ A: 220 /	/ 230 VAC	↓ n=0:	OV potential		
	B: 24 VI C: 24 VC D: 12 VD	DC unregulated L DC regulated DC (	<u>n=1:</u> ): 69	+V potential		
	E: Analog F: mixed G: 380	g signals , low voltage / 400 VAC	C: Spo  Exampli	ecity  ES:		
	H: 220 ) I: EEX(i) J: 110 /	/ 230 VDC   circuits   120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 VA L: Specio M: 440	AC   11   /450 VAC	X03C1 Termi +24	nal list no.3 w. VDC terminals		
	L				I	
	This document and all information and data disc	losed herein or here	with are	the confidential and prop	rietary property o	f TTS Marine ASA.
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed Approved F 25,11,09,30,03,10, MMM	i in whole or in par Projection Scale	tbyor 9 •1	to anyone without the wri	tten permission o	f TTS Marine ASA.
	 Drawn 25.11.09 MMN		. <u>1</u> 101		Marine AS	
ן ך	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M		Replaces:	Replace	d by:
	DIGITAL INPUT			AutoCAD file:	11857E22	Rev.
	EL. UKUUT DIAGKAN	VI		8	J/EZZ	0



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign	١.
ר			0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MM	N
				OFD.CONN.FEEDD.SW	20.01.10 MM	
-						
4						
7						
1						
_						
	VENDORS			Ver.1/2000		
				JUING:		
	WnnY	XnÝ[n]				
	A: 220 /	230 VAC	<b>↓</b>	OV potential		
	B: 24 VC C: 24 VD	C unregulated C regulated	n=1:	+V potential		
	D: 12 VD E: Analog	C ( signals )	): 69 (: Spe	0 VAC ecify		
	G: 380 /	400 VAC   230 VDC	EXAMPLE	S:		
	I: EEX(i) J: 110 /	circuits   120 VAC	Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 VA		X03C1 Termi	nal list no.3 w.		
	M: 440 / L		+24	vuc terminals   		
	This document and all information and data di-d	osed herein or hr	with	the confidential and provide an and	of TTS Marine AC4	Ц
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed	in whole or in part	tby or	to anyone without the written permission (	of TTS Marine ASA	4
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN		:1	▏▁▁゛゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚゚	5	
	25.11.09 MMN		ιατ .1	TTS Marine AS	A	
ן ך	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M		Replaces: Replace	d by:	
]	DIGITAL INPUT			AutoCAD file: 11857E23	Rev	۷.
-	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	Λ		11857E23	1	



_	Rev. Description of revision	Date /	Sign. Re	v. Description of rev INITIAL REVISIO	ision Date / N 30.03.10	Sign. MMN
					·· ·	
_						
	VENDORS CABLE / T	ERMINAL		Ver.1/2000 CODING:		
	WnnY	XnY[n]				
	▲: 220 / B: 24 /U C: 24 /U	/ 230 VAC C unregulate		=0: OV potential =1: +V potential		
	E: Analog F: mixed	C g signals , low volta	0: X: ge	690 VAC Specify		
	6: 360 / H: 220 / I: EEEX(1) J: 110 /	230 VDC circuits 120 VAC	W1- Cal	4G ble no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 VA L: Specia M: 440 /	AC 1 /450 VAC	X0. Ter +2	3C1 minal list no.3 w. 4 VDC terminals		
	This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed Approved IP	losed herein I in whole or Projection	or herewith in part by Scale	are the confidential and prop or to anyone without the wri	rietary property of TTS Marine tten permission of TTS Marine	a ASA. 8 ASA.
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN Drawn 25.11.09	.∃♦	1:1 Format ∆1			
ן ך	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M		Replaces:	Replaced by:	Rev
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	И		118	57E24	0

## **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw number	
Machine Number	11857
Hull Number	
Debtor	66236
Project	11857

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857E24
 Drawing revision
 0

 Item No.
 X11857E24
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Tag	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-H01	1,00 INDICATOR LENS UNIT White	58136	
	-H01.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-H01.2	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE White	58149	
	-H01.3	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-H02	1,00 INDICATOR LENS UNIT Red	58132	
	-H02.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-H02.2	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE Red	58150	
	-H02.3	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-H03	1,00 INDICATOR LENS UNIT Yellow	58134	
	-H03.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-H03.2	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE White	58149	
	-H03.3	1,00 SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145	
	-H04	1,00 INDICATOR LENS UNIT Green	58133	
	-H04.1	1,00 ADAPTER f/RMQ TITAN BUTTON	58146	
	-H04.2	1,00 LAMPSOCKET ELEM.DIODE Green	58151	

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Draw n Item No Item gro CustDo	umber: o	11857E24 X11857E24 DRAW	I EL CONTROL SYSTEM DRAWING	Drawing revision	: 0	
Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference	
	-H04.3	1,00	SIGNHOLDER 50mm	58145		
	-SH01	1,00	LAMP	REF	11857E20	
	-SH02	1,00	LAMP	REF	11857E20	

DESCRIPTION	WARNING HORN ACTIVATE	WARNING HORN STAGE 2 TONE	WARNING HORN STAGE 3 TONE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	       
CONTROLLER	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	
I/O CARD	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	-D100.6 DO	
SIGN./ADD.	CIO 0001.08	CIO 0001.09	CIO 0001.10	CIO 0001.11	CIO 0001.12	CIO 0001.13	CIO 0001.14	CIO 0001.15	
TERM.SIGN.	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
TERMINAL	A4	B4	A5	B5	A6	B6	A7	B7	1





_	Rev. Description of revision	Date /	Sign.	Rev.	Description of rev	rision	Date / Sign. 30.03.10 (MM)
			L				MMN
$\left  \right $							
					Ver.1/2000	1	
		ERMINAL	<u>.</u> -LIS	T CC	DDING:		
	WnnY	XnY[n]					
	A: 220 / B: 24 VI	/ 230 VAC	nted L	n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential		
	0: 24 VD D: 12 VD E: Analog F: mixed	)C )C g signals . low volta	0: X:	690 Spe	) VAC cify 		
	G: 380 H: 220 I: EEX(I)	/ 400 VAC / 230 VDC circuits	י וב ו ו	XAMPLE W14G Cable	S: no.14 w.380 VAC		
	J: 110 /   K: 24 V/   L: Specia	120 VAC		X03C1 Termir	ial list no.3 w.		
	і м: 440 / с	/450 VAC		+24 \	/DC terminals		
	This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed	losed herein i in whole or	or herew in part	ith are by or t	the confidential and pro o anyone without the wr	rietary property itten permission	of TTS Marine ASA. of TTS Marine ASA.
	Designed Approved F 25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN	rojection	Scale 1:	1	110		5
,		┙♥	A1	л 	TTS Replaces:	Marine As	SA ed by:
	DIGITAL OUTPUT	M			AutoCAD file:	11857E25	- Rev.
-	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	M			118	57E25	0

CustDocNo .....

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project	11857
Debtor	66236
Hull Number	
Machine Number	11857
Draw number: 11857E25	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Drawing revision .....: 0 Item No. ..... X11857E25 EL. CONTROL SYSTEM Item group .....: DRAW DRAWING

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-H340	1,00	PART OF CABIN	REF	11857EB4
	-K310	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K310.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	
	-K311	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K311.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	
	-K312	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K312.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	
	-K313	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K313.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Si	ign.
ר			0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10	MMN
				INEF. DWG.	10.0	MMN
4						
1						
-						
┙╽						
						ĺ
_	VENDORS			Ver.1/2000		
				DDING:		
	WnnY	XnY[n]		Í		
	× 200 /	 / 230 VAC	+	OV potential		
	A: 220 / B: 24 VD C: 24 VD	C unregulated	n=0: 1:			
	D: 12 VD E: Analog	C ( signals )	): 69 (: Spe	0 VAC   ecify		
	F: mixed G: 380 /	400 VAC 1	EXAMPLE	====== ES:		
	H: 220 / I: EEX(i) J: 110 /	circuits   120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 VA L: Specia		X03C1 Termi	nal list no.3 w. I		
	i M: 440 / ∟	450 VAC i	+24	VDC terminals		
	This document and all information and data disci and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed	osed herein or here in whole or in par	with are t by or	the confidential and proprietary property to anyone without the written permission	of TTS Marine a of TTS Marine a	ASA. ASA.
	Designed Approved P 25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN	rojection Scale	; 1	··· <b>··································</b>	2	1
	Drawn 25 11 09 MMN		iat 1			
ן ך		<u> </u>		Replaces: Replac	ed by:	
	DIGITAL OUTPUT	τI		AutoCAD file: 11857E26		Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	Λ		11857E26		1

## **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project: Debtor	11857 66236
	44057
	11857
Draw number: 11857E26 Item No X11857E26 Item group DRAW CustDocNo	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

Pos.	Tag	Qty.	Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-K320	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K320.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	
	-K321	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K321.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	
	-K322	1,00	RELAY MINIATURE 10A/16A 1 POL	57535	
	-K322.1	1,00	SOCKET FOR MINIATURE RELAY 1 P	50198	

DESCRIPTION	GROUND	POTMETER TENSION	SPARE	SPARE	SPARE	
CONTROLLER	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	OMRON	1 1 1
I/O CARD	-D100.7		-D100.7/ AI		-D100.7/ AI	
SIGN./ADD.		CIO 2001	CIO 2002	CIO 2003	CIO 2004	
TERM.SIGN.	AG AG	1(+) 1(-)	2(+) 2(-)	3(+) 3(-)	4(+) 4(-)	
TERMINAL	A5 B5	A1 A2	B1 B2	A3 A4	B3 B4	
REFE01 (24V) -X31C1 (0V) REFE01 -X30C0	14	2 15 7 8 5 6 244 04 4-20mA				
– A340 CONTROL CABINET		-X01E 1 2 3 -U310				
	IB300	-X10E 1 2 3 E A S C -10kOhm -ZT300 TENSION				

	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
ן ך			0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
					<u> </u>
-					
1					
	ANALOG INPUT C	<u>ARD</u>			
				CWITCH	
	SETTING OF VOLT	AGE/CURP	KEIN I	SWITCH:	
	OFF: VOLTAGE IN	PUT			
	ON: CURRENT INF	PUT			
				Ver.1/2000	
	<u>CABLE</u> / TI	ERMINAL-LIS	ST CO	DDING:	
	i ♦ Wnn Y			ļ	
	│	<u> </u>	ţ		
	A: 220 / B: 24 VD	230 VAC C unregulated	n=0: 1:	OV potential +V potential	
	C: 24 VD D: 12 VD F: Angles	C regulated C () C () C ()	D: 69	0 VAC	
	F: mixed, G: 380 /	low voltage 400 VAC	EXAMPL	 ES:	
	H: 220 / I: EEX(I)	230 VDC   circuits	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC	
	K: 24 VA L: Specia		X03C	l l ngllist no 3 w l	
	M: 440 /	450 VAC	+24	VDC terminals	
					_
	This document and all information and data discl	osed herein or here	with are	the confidential and proprietacy property	of TIS Morine WSA.
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed Approved P	in whole or in par rojection Scale	tbyor B	to anyone without the written permission	or VISI Mohilipe MAN.
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN Drawn E			FRATING	
_	25.11.09 MMN	Tratal	// //	Replaces	A by
	LEL. CONTROL SYSTEM		נול	AntoCAD file: 11857F27	Rev.
]	FI CIRCUIT DIACRA			11857F27	
		π			



_	Rev. Description of revision	Date /	Sign. Rev.	Description of revisio	n Date / S	Sign.
			0	INTIAL REVISION	30.03.10	MMN
-						
-						
+						
-						
	VENDORS	ERMINAI	L-LIST CO	Ver.1/2000		
	<del>↓ ↓</del>   WnnY	XnY[n]				
	A: 220	/ 230 VAC	, ↓ ,   ↓	OV potential		
	B: 24 V C: 24 V D: 12 V	DC unregul DC regulate	ated <u>n=1:</u>	+V potential		
	E: Analo F: mixed G: 380	g signals , low volta / 400 VAC	X: Spe ige IEXAMPLE	cify 		
	H: 220 I: EEX(1) J: 110	/ 230 VDC circuits 120 VAC	W14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC		
	K: 24 V/ L: Specie M: 440	AC 31 /450 VAC	X03C1 Termin +24	nal list no.3 w. l /DC terminals l		
	<b>L</b>			J		
	This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved 15	dosed herein t in whole or Projection	or herewith are in part by or i Scale	the confidential and proprieto to anyone without the written	ry property of TTS Marine permission of TTS Marine	ASA. ASA.
	25.11.09 30.03.10 MMN		1:1 Format		TS	
ן <sub>ר</sub>	25.11.09 MMN	M	A1	TTS M Replaces:	arine ASA Replaced by:	
	ANALOG INPUT			AutoCAD file: 118	357E28	Rev.
-	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRA	M		11857	E28	0

#### **CUSTOMER PARTLIST**

Project	11857 66236
Hull Number Machine Number	11857
Draw number 11857E28	

ShipsEquipment-Ray Shipping TTS SHIPS EQUIPMENT AS

 Draw number
 11857E28
 Drawing revision
 0

 Item No.
 X11857E28
 EL CONTROL SYSTEM

 Item group
 DRAW
 DRAWING

 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo
 CustDocNo

Pos.	Тад	Qty. Item name	Item No.	Drawing Reference
	-U320	1,00 VALVE CONTROLLER CARD	50838	
	-U320.1	1,00 SOCKET FOR VALVE CONTROLLER CA	501739	
	-U320.2	1,00 SPRING HOLDER F/VALVE CONTROLL	501740	
	-U321	1,00 VALVE CONTROLLER CARD	50838	
	-U321.1	1,00 SOCKET FOR VALVE CONTROLLER CA	501739	
	-U321.2	1,00 SPRING HOLDER F/VALVE CONTROLL	501740	
	-U322	1,00 VALVE CONTROLLER CARD	50838	
	-U322.1	1,00 SOCKET FOR VALVE CONTROLLER CA	501739	
	-U322.2	1,00 SPRING HOLDER F/VALVE CONTROLL	501740	
	-U323	1,00 VALVE CONTROLLER CARD	50838	
	-U323.1	1,00 SOCKET FOR VALVE CONTROLLER CA	501739	
	-U323.2	1,00 SPRING HOLDER F/VALVE CONTROLL	501740	



	Rev. Description of r	evision	Date /	Sign. Rev.	Descriptio	on of revision	Date / Sign.
				0	INI IIAL	REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
-							
	ſ	VENDORS			 Ver	1/2000	
		CABLE /		<u>-</u> -LIST CO	DDING:		
		WnnY	XnY[n]				
		A: 220 B: 24	/ 230 VAC VDC unregul	ated n=0:	OV potent +V potent	ial I ial I	
		C: 24 \ D: 12 \ E: Anal	/DC regulate /DC og signals	ed └─── 0: 69/ X: Spe	————— VAC scify		
		F: mixe G: 380 H: 220	d, low volta / 400 VAC / 230 VDC	ge EXAMPLI	 S:		
		l: EEX(i J: 110 K: 24 V	) circuits / 120 VAC /AC	Cable X03C1	no.14 w.38	BO VAC I	
		L: Spec M: 440	ial /450 VAC	Termi +24	nal list no.3 /DC termine	3 w.   als   	
	This document and all inform and are not to be used, rep	ation and data di roduced or disclos	sclosed herein ed in whole or	or herewith are in part by or	the confident to anyone wit	tial and proprietary propert hout the written permissio	y of TTS Marine ASA. n of TTS Marine ASA.
	Designed App 25.11.09	roved	Projection	Scale 1:1			S
	25.11.09 MMN		♥	r ormat A1	Replaces	TTS Marine A	SA
	LL. CONTRO	l syste 11t	M		AutoCA	D file: 11857F29	Jy.  Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT	DIAGRA	M			11857E29	0



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
ן		0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
1				
1				
1				
1				
-				
	Γ	ITEM	22/_11323	
			227-0323   PAR   PRO	
	F	PAS: LOA: LOB: ON:	REU: PF:	
		1A1: 1B1: UP:	DOD: IF:	
		1A2: 1B2: D0:	FRQ:	
	-	99.9 99.0 0.00	GA:	
	=	DP1-ON DF	<u> 0.72 </u> P1-OFF	
	-	1,2,6,8 3	i,4,5,7	
	L	2-3	'	
_				
	VENDORS		Ver.1/2000	
	CABLE / 1	TERMINAL-LIST C	ODING:	
	WnnY	XnY[n]		
	▼ A: 220 B: 24 V	/ 230 VAC I n=0 DC unregulated n=1	: OV potential	
	C: 24 V D: 12 V	DC regulated DC 0: 69	00 VAC	
	F: mixed G: 380	d, low voltage / 400 VACEXAMP	ES:	
	H: 220   I: EEX(i)   J: 110	/ 230 VDC   W140 circuits   Cable / 120 VAC	e no.14 w.380 VAC	
	K: 24 V L: Speci M: 440	AC IX030 al ITerm /450 VAC I+24	1 I inal list no.3 w. I VDC terminals I	
	L		<i>-</i>	
	This descenses and all before it. is it is	alasad has-to t =====	a the confidential and an a the	the of TTC Mark 101
	and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved	crosed nerein or herewith an of in whole or in part by or Projection Scale	to anyone without the written permissi	on of TTS Marine ASA.
	14.01.10 30.03.10 MMN Drawn	E Format		5
	14.01.10 MMN	<u> </u>	TTS Marine A	ASA aced by:
	ANALOG OUTPUT	.1VI	AutoCAD file: 11857E3	.0 Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRA	М	11857E30	0



	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
7			0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
1					
1					
1					
_					
		  -	TEM U324		
		UAL CUA CUE	BRAN	I PAR PRO	
		PAS: LOA: LOB 030 22.0 22.0	3:   ON: 0   000	REU: PF: 0 000 0.15	
		1A1: 1B1 99.9 99.0	: UP: 0 0.00	DOD: IF: 0 01.0 0.50	
		1A2: 1B2 99.9 99.0	2: DO: 0 0.00	FRQ: 0 130	
				GA: 0.68	
		DP1-ON	D	P1-OFF	
		JUMF	2 J	P1	
		L4	<u>z-j</u>		
	VENDORS			Ver.1/2000	
	CABLE /	TERMINAL-LIS	ST CO	DDING:	
	WnnY	XnÝ[n]		ĺ	
	A: 220 B: 24 \	/ 230 VAC	▼ n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential	
	C: 24 V D: 12 V F: And	/DC regulated C DC C	): 690	) VAC	
	F: mixe G: 380	d, low voltage / 400 VAC I	EXAMPLE	S:	
	110 / L: EEX(I)	/ 120 VAC	w14G Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC	
	L: Speci M: 440	ial /450 VAC	xu3C1 Termii +24	nal list no.3 w. l /DC terminals l	
	This document and all information and data dis and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose	sclosed herein or here ed in whole or in part	with are t by or t	the confidential and proprietary prop to anyone without the written permis:	erty of TTS Marine ASA. sion of TTS Marine ASA.
	Designed Approved 14.01.10	Projection Scale	; 1		' <b>S</b>
	Drawn 14.01.10 MMN	t=-=t ♥ Form A	iat (1	TTS Marine	ASA
7	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	ΞM		Rep AutoCAD file: 118575	acea by: 30 Rev.
	EL. CIRCUIT DIAGRA	М		11857E3	1 0
	-				I



CABLE SUPPLY     CABLE SUPPLY     CABLE SUPPLY     CABLE SUPPLY     CABLE SUPPLY     Support     C	Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
CABLE SUPPLY     AND LAY OUT     BY CUSTOMER      Way		0	INITIAL REVISION	29.03.10 MMN
CABLE SUPPLY     AND LAY OUT     BY CUSTOMER      Vertrace     Ve				
Image: Second and the second later is barrely by the second later is a				
Image: Second and the second and t				
Image: Second				
Image: Second state data decided basis or based of the state and provided and provided by the state of				
Image: State of the second state of				
CABLE SUPPLY AND LAY OUT BY CUSTOMER         VenUpperson         Venupperson<				
The docent's of all information and data disclosed lands or threads and the disclosed lands or the disclosed lands or the disclosed lands or threads and the disclosed lands or threads and the disclosed lands or threads and the disclosed lands or the dis				
Image: State of the state				
Image: constraint and addressing and address of addressing and address of addressing and address of addressing address of addressing				
Line of the branches and discharded back as a parentil or the space state of the state of				
Image: CABLE SUPPLY AND LAY OUT BY CUSTOMER         Image: CABLE / TERMINAL-UST CODING: CABLE / TERMINAL / TERMINAL-UST CODING: CABLE / TERMINAL / TERMINAL / TERMINAL / TERMINAL / TERMINAL /				
Image: constraint of the decret back and white a theorethy are the contended and projection scale of the decret by a the provider project of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the scale of the provider of the back and the back and the scale of the provider of the back and				
Image: Second				
Image: Second to display the second secon				
Image: Second and a second				
The document, and all hommotion and data declared handler is been approximated and approximation of the data declared handler is been approximated and approximation of the data declared handler is been approximated and approximation of the data declared handler is been approximated and approximate approximate and approximate approxim				
Image: constraint and differentiation and define distance laws in a result or the contract and an entername in a result of the contract and an entername in a result of th				
Image: constraint and all information and data distanced hands or hore the set of any of the set of the set of the set of the set of any of the set of the s				
Image: constraint and all information and data disclared hanks or hoard the submet of the submet and				
Image: constraint and all information and data declared hards or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. Adv Adv. Constraints of the formation and data declared hards or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. Constraints of the formation and data declared hards or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. Constraints of the formation and data declared hards or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. Constraints of the formation and data declared hards or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. The advection of the lactice and the or hearth or the confidential and proprietary property of TB lactice Adv. The advection of the lactice advection. The advection of the lactice advection of the lactice advection of the lactice advection. The lactice advection of the lactice advection of the lactice advection. The lactice advection of the lactice advection. The lactice advection of the lactice advection of the lactice advection. The lactice				
Image: Second				
The document and all Internation and data disclosed herein or hereafting and the artificity of the solidarities provided by a compare wheth the artificity provided by and the art to be used, approved to the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarities and the art to be used, approved by the artificity of the solidarity of the so				
The document and all Internation and data disclosed herein or hereefth are the confidential and proprieting property of TIS lacter & XX         The document and all Internation and data disclosed herein or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties with a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties of a state or hereefth are the confidential and properties of the state properties of the state properties of the state or hereefth are the confidential and properties of the state properties of the state properties of the state or hereefth are the confidential and properties of the state properties of the state or hereefth are the confidential and properties of the state or here of the state properties of the state or here of there of there of there of there of the state or here of the state				
Image: construct and all Information and data disclosed heads or in part by or in participal list in part by or in part by or in part by or in part by or inparticipal list inparticipal list inpart by or inparticipal list inpartine list inpart list inparticipal list inparticipal list				
Image: Construct and all Information and data disclosed herein or hereith are the confidential and any of the format any of the				
Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of this kortex AA.         Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of this kortex AA.         Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of this kortex AA.         Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of this kortex AA.         Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of this kortex AA.         Image: construct and all information and data disclosed haven or hearth or the confloration of the write permitted or the write permitted of				
The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         The document and all information and data diadosed hards or in parts by or to anyone etitical the article property of TIS Morte ASA.         Designed       Approved         Op 12:0.09       Approved         Op 12:0.99       MMN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       TIS Martine ASA         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       Test State ASA				
The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         The document and dil information and data diadoeed haren or hereefth are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Martine ASA         Designed       TIS Martine ASA         Designed       Propriotant AI         Designed       State ASA				
The document and all information and data disclosed herein or berealth are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth or berealth or be used, reproduced or disclosed herein or berealth wed or different or berealth or berealthowed or disclosed herein				
The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         The document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Morther ASA.         Designed       Approved         Projection       Scale         Designed       Approved         Projection       Scale         Distrest are as a construction of the a		CABLE S	SUPPLY	
Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and all Information and data disclosed hareh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and approved and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and approved and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Image: Second and proved and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Im		AND LA		
The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         The document and all information and data discloand hardware of in part by or to anyone without the writen permission of TTS Marker & SA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Approved <td></td> <td>BICUS</td> <td>TOMER</td> <td></td>		BICUS	TOMER	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Martine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       MNN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replacees:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857CO1         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857CO1				
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TES Marker ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Approved         09.12.09       MINN         TES Marker ASA.         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Ver.1/2000</td> <td></td>			Ver.1/2000	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         29.03.10 MMN       I:1         TIS Marine ASA         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replacees:         Replacees:       Replaced by:         AutoCAD file: 11857C01       Rev.         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01				
A: 220 / 230 VAC       n=0: 0V potential         B: 24 VDC regulated       n=1: +V potential         D: 12 VDC       0: 690 VAC         E: Analog signals       Specify         F: mixed, low voltage       Call of the content and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         I: EEXIPLE       VAC         W: 440 / 450 VAC       1:44 VAC terminals         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Approved         09.12.09       MNN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         ELCTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       Notage AM	WnnY	XnY[n]		
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         29.03.10 MMN       Projection         Scale       1:1         Format       1:1         Format       1:1         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       MNN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01	A: 220 B: 24 \	/ 230 VAC n=0: /DC unregulated n=1:	OV potential +V potential	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Projection         Drawn       29.03.10 MMN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         Replaces:       Replaced by:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01	C: 24 V D: 12 V E: Analo	DC regulated ——— DC	OVAC	
Image: Special sector       Image: Special se	F: mixed G: 380 H: 220	d, low voltage – – / 400 VAC IEXAMPLI / 230 VDC I witho	 39	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       MNN         Designed       29.03.10         09.12.09       MNN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Format A1         ELECTRICAL       Replaces:         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01	1: EEX(1) 1: 110	circuits Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TIS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10 MMN         Designed       1:1         Format       1:1         Format       TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       29.03.10 MMN         Designed       1:1         Format       1:1         Format       TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       29.03.10 MMN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01	L: Speci M: 440	ial   1 X03C1 ial   Termi /450 VAC   +24	nal list no.3 w. l VDC terminals l	
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Approved         09.12.09       MNN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         Replaces:       Replaced by:         Able WIRING       DIAGRAM	L			
This document and all information and data disclosed hareh or herawith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10         Drawn       Projection         Scale       1:1         Format       TTS Marine ASA         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10         MMN       Projection         Format       TTS Marine ASA         Format       Replaces:         Replaced by:       Replaced by:         ELE. CONTROL SYSTEM       AutoCAD file: 11857C01         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01				
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10 MMN         Down       29.03.10 MMN         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:         Replaces:       Replaced by:         Able WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01         Rev.       0.012.00         0.12.09       MMN				
This document and all information and data disclosed harsh or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10 MMN         Down       1:1         Format       TTS Marine ASA.         09.12.09       29.03.10 MMN         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       Employed         Drawn       Projection         Scale       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII				
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved       Projection       Scale       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII				
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marthe ASA.         Designed       Approved       Projection       Scale       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII				
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herewith are the confidential and proprietary property of TTS Marine ASA.         Designed       Approved         09.12.09       29.03.10       MMN         Designed       Approved       1:1         Format       A1       TTS Marine ASA         EL.       CONTROL       SYSTEM       Replaces:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file:       11857C01         CABLE       WIRING       DIAGRAM				
Usessinged 09.12.09       Approved 29.03.10       MMN       Projection       Scale 1:1       IIIIITTS         Drown 09.12.09       MMN       EI       Format A1       TTS Martne ASA         EL. CONTROL SYSTEM       Replaces:       Replaced by:         ELECTRICAL       AutoCAD file: 11857C01       Rev.         CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM       11857C01       0	This document and all information and data dis and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose	closed herein or herewith are ad in whole or in part by or	the confidential and proprietary proper to anyone without the written permissi	rty of TTS Marine ASA. on of TTS Marine ASA.
O9.12.09 MMN     Tris Marine AsA       EL. CONTROL SYSTEM     Replaces:       ELECTRICAL     AutoCAD file: 11857C01       CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM     11857C01	Approved 09.12.09 29.03.10 MMN	rrojection Scale		S
EL. CONTROL SYSTEM     Replaces:     Replaced by:       ELECTRICAL     AutoCAD file: 11857C01     Rev.       CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM     11857C01     0	09.12.09 MMN	A1	TTS Marine A	ASA
CABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	EL. CONTROL SYSTE	М	AutoCAD file 1185700	)1 Rev
	CABLE WIRING DIAG	RAM	11857C01	



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
	0	INITIAL REVISION	29.03.10 MMN
	CABLE S	SUPPLY	
	AND LA	YOUT	
	BY CUS	STOMER	
VENDORS		Ver.1/2000	
CABLE_/	I <u>ERMINAL</u> –LIST CO ▼	DDING:	
WnnY	XnY[ <u>n]</u>		
A: 220 B: 24	/ 230 VAC   n=0:	OV potential	
C: 24 V D: 12 V	DC regulated DC 0: 69	D VAC	
F: mixed	d, low voltage / 400 VAC IEXAMPLI		
H: 220   I: EEX(i)   J: 110	/ 230 VDC   W14G circuits   Cable / 120 VAC	no.14 w.380 VAC	
K: 24 V L: Speci M: 440	AC   X03C1 al   Termi /450 VAC   +24	nallist no.3 w. I	
L			
This document and all information and data dis and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose	closed herein or herewith are d in whole or in part by or	the confidential and proprietary prope to anyone without the written permissi	rty of TTS Marine ASA. on of TTS Marine ASA.
Designed Approved 09.12.09 29.03.10 MMN	Projection Scale 1:1		C
Drawn 09.12.09 MMN	Format A1	TTS Marine	ASA
EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M	Replaces: Repl	uced by:
	<b>⊇</b> ∧M	AutoCAD file: 1185700	) <u>//</u> Rev.
TOADLE WIRING DIAG		11007002	. 10



$\wedge$	10	I	11		I	12	-	
Rev.	Description o	of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev. 0	Description	of revision VISION	Date / Sign 29.03.10 MM	•
				1	GENERAL MODIFICAT	UPD. 10N 861185	28.05.10 MM 11.04.12 ARI	4
								2
								A
								_
								R
								ľ
								_
								с
								_
								D
								ľ
		517						
		V SP/	ARE CABI		CORE.			
		IU BE C	UTIED A		INSULA	IED		
			CAR	F				Е
			AND	LA	AY OUT			
			BY	CUS	STOMER			
								_
		VENDORS			Ver.1/	2000		
					ODING:			
		wnn r		ļ				F
		A: 220 B: 24 V	/ 230 VAC	n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential			
		D: 12 V E: Analo F: mixed	DC () og signals () t. low voltage	D: 69 K: Sp	OVAC ecify			
		G: 380 H: 220	/ 400 VAC / 230 VDC	EXAMPL W14G	ES:	40		
		J: 110 / K: 24 V	/ 120 VAC	X03C	1 1			
		M: 440	7450 VAC	+24	VDC terminals			
								G
								_
This and	document and all in are not to be used.	formation and data die reproduced or disclose	closed herein or here id in whole or in par	with an t by or	e the confidential ( to anyone without	and proprietary propert the written permission	y of TTS Marine ASA n of TTS Marine ASA	
Desi 0	9.12.09 2	Approved 29.03.10 MMN	Projection Scale	• :1			S	н
09.	2.09 MMN			1	Replaces	TTS Marine A	SA ced by	
EL  FI	. CONTR	iul syste I	.М		AutoCAD	file: 11857C0.	3Rev	
	<u>ABLE</u> WIR	NG DIAG	RAM			1857C03	2	
	10		11		T	12		



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Descript	ion of revision	Date /	Sign.
		0	INITIAL	REVISION	29.03.10	MMN
		1	TERM.	NO. –X01A	UPD.   16.04.10	MMN
		<u>г</u>	וחחווכ	V		
	ANU			-D		
	DI	503				
			 Ve	r.1/2000		
CABLE / 1	TERMINAL-LIS	ST CO	DDING:			
♥   WnnY				Ì		
	<u>.</u>	ţ				
A: 220 B: 24	/ 230 VAC /DC unregulated	n=0: n=1:	OV poten +V poten	itial   Itial		
C: 24 V D: 12 V	DC regulated C DC C	; 69	0 VAC	i		
E: Analo	y signais X d, low voltage r / 400 VAC		 S:			
H: 220 I: EEX(i)	/ 230 VDC	W14G Cable	no 14 w 3			
J: 110 K: 24 V	/ 120 VAC   AC	X03C1				
L: Speci M: 440	ial   /450 VAC	Termi +24	nal list no VDC termi	.3 w. l nals l		
	!					
This document and all information and data dis	closed herein or here	with are	the confide	ntial and proprietary	property of TTS Mari	ne ASA.
and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved	a in whole or in part Projection Scale	by or	to anyone w	nmout the written p	ermission of TTS Marii	ne ASA.
30.11.09 29.03.10 MMN	€	: 1 at				
30.11.09 MMN		.1	Renimore	TTS Mar	Ine ASA Replaced by	
IEL. CONTROL SYSTE	.М		A	"		Rev
ILLEUIKICAL			AutoC/	110570	07604 COA	
LOARTE MIKING DIAG	КАМ			1182/(	,04	







Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign. Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
	0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
	CABLE S	SUPPLY	
	AND LA	Y OUT	
	BY CUS	TOMER	
VENDORS		Ver.1/2000	
		JUING:	
WnnY	XnY[n]		
A: 220 B: 24 V	/ 230 VAC n=0: DC unregulated n=1:	OV potential +V potential	
C: 24 VI D: 12 VI F: Ando	DC regulated 0: 69 DC 0: 69 a signals X: Sp	O VAC	
F: mixed G: 380 /	low voltage / 400 VAC IEXAMPL / 230 VDC	ES:	
i: EEX(1) 1: 110	circuits   Cable 120 VAC	no.14 w.380 VAC	
K: 24 V/ L: Specie M: 440	AC   X03C al   Termi /450 VAC   +24	l I nallist no.3 w. I VDC terminals I	
Ĺ			
This document and all information and data disc and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed	closed herein or herewith are d in whole or in part by or	the confidential and proprietary p to anyone without the written per	roperty of TTS Marine ASA. mission of TTS Marine ASA.
Designed Approved F 28.11.09 30.03.10 MMN	Projection Scale		76
Drawn 28.11.09 MMN	E-∃ ♥ Format A1	TTS Marl	ne ASA
EL. CONTROL SYSTE	M	Replaces: F	eplaced by:
INSTRUMENT		AutoCAD file: 1185	7 <u>C11</u> Rev.
LOARTE MIKING DIACH	KAM	1185/0	,ii [0



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
		0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
			UPD.COMM.FEEDB.SW	1 2010 TO 10 MMN
	CABL	Ŀ,		
	AND			
	BIO	005	TOMER	
			Ver.1/2000	
CABLE / TI	ERMINAL-LIS	ST CO	DDING:	
WenY	+ χηγ[n]			
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	ļ	l	
A: 220 / R· 24 VI	230 VAC	n=0: n=1·	OV potential +V potential	
C: 24 VD D: 12 VD	C regulated L C C	. <u>6</u> 9	0 VAC	
E: Analog	) signals X low voltage r	: Spo	scify	
G: 380 / H: 220 / L: EEX(i)	230 VDC I	W14G		
J: 110 / K: 24 VA	120 VAC	X03C1		
L: Specia M: 440 /	450 VAC	Termi +24	nal list no.3 w.   VDC terminals	
	!			
This document and all information and data disc	osed herein or here	with are	the confidential and proprietary property	of TTS Marine ASA.
Designed Approved P	rojection Scale	y.or ; . 1	III III III IIII IIII IIII IIIIIIIIIII	a na murine ASA.
20.11.09 30.03.10 MMN		at		
28.11.09 MMN		.1	TTS Marine AS Replaces: Replace	A ed by:
ILL. CUNIROL SYSTE	M		AutoCAD file 11857012	- 2.
LUNSTRUMENT	ΔΜ		11857010	1
TOADLE WINING DIAGR			1103/012	



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of	revision	Date / S	Sign.
		0	INITIAL REVI	SION	30.03.10	MMN
					•	
		<b>C</b> (		_		
	AND	LA	Y OUT			
	BY	CUS	TOMER			
VENDORS			Ver.1/20	100 1		
CABLE / T	ERMINAL-LIS	ST C	DDING:			
WnnY	XnÝ[n]					
▼ A: 220 B: 24 V	/ 230 VAC   DC unregulated	♥ n=0: n=1:	OV potential +V potential			
C: 24 VI D: 12 VI F: Andio	DC regulated ()C ()	): 69 (: Sp	O VAC			
F: mixed G: 380 J	/ 400 VAC I	EXAMPL	 S:			
t: EEX(1) J: 110 / J: 210 /	circuits 120 VAC	Cable	no.14 w.380 VAC			
L: Specie M: 440	al /450 VAC	X03C Termi +24	nal list no.3 w. VDC terminals			
				_ J		
This document and all information and data disc	closed herein or here	with are	the confidential and	proprietory property	of TIS_Marine	1 1) 1)
and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved 6 29 11 00 70 70 70 10 10 10	d in whole or in par Projection Scale	tbyor B	to anyone without the		or VIS Makipe	ASA.
20.11.09 00.00.10 MMN						纠
EL. CONTROL SYSTE	MI CI TT	<u>,                                    </u>	ReplacesiL	Replace	ed by:	
INSTRUMENT			AUTOCAD file	857017		Rev. 1
TUADLE WIRING UIAG	1-1-1-			00/010		



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign.	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
		0	INITIAL REVISION	30.03.10 MMN
This document and all information and data disci	osed herein or here	with are	the confidential and proprietary property	of TTS Marine ASA.
and are not to be used, reproduced or disclosed Designed Approved P	in whole or in part rojection Scale	by or	to anyone without the written permission	of TTS Marine ASA.
28.11.09 30.03.10 MMN		: 1 at		Ś
28.11.09 MMN	A	1	TTS Marine AS	iA ad by:
EL. CONTROL SYSTEM	M		Replaces: Replace	iu uy: IDawi
INSTRUMENT			AutoCAD file: 11857C14	
LABLE WIRING DIAGR	AM		1185/014	0



Rev. Description of revision	Date / Sign. R	Rev. Description of revis	ion Date / Sign.
	L	U INTIAL REVISION	1 30.00.10 MMN
—D	100.4 con	nector color	
ass	sigment		
	<b>BLACK</b>		
CA	N-: BLUE		
	N+: WHITE		
	4V: KED		
	vous cable or assign	e   ent	
	or ussigin		
Pin	9: +24V	: YELLOW	
Pin	6: 0V:		
Pin	2: CAN-	BROWN	
	CAE		7
	ANI	D LAY OUT	
	BY	CUSTOMER	
VENDOR	S	Ver.1/200	0
	/ <u>IERMINAL</u> -L		
Wnn Y	Xn Y[n]		
A: B: C	20 / 230 VAC 24 VDC unregulated 24 VDC regulated	n=0: OV potential n=1: +V potential	-
D: 1 E: 4	2 VDC nalog signals	0: 690 VAC X: Specify	_
G S H H	80 / 400 VAC 20 / 230 VDC	EXAMPLES: W14G	
	10 / 120 VAC 4 VAC	X03C1	
L: 3   M: 4   L	40 /450 VAC	Terminal list no.3 w.   +24 VDC terminals	
This document and all information and data dis and are not to be used, reproduced or disclose Designed Approved	closed herein or herewit d in whole or in part b Projection Scale	h are the confidential and proprie y or to anyone without the writto	etary property of TTS Marine ASA. en permission of TTS Marine ASA.
04.12.09 30.03.10 MMN	1:1		TS
04.12.09 MMN		TTS N Replaces:	Marine ASA Replaced by:
INSTRUMENT	.1VI	AutoCAD file: 1	1 1857C15
CABLE WIRING DIAG	RAM	1185	7C15 0







CABLE TRAYS DIMENSIONS - H  $\times$  W



CABLE GLANDS

				Dau	Description of revision	Data / Si	-
				Rev. 0	INITIAL REVISION	26.02.10	yn. MMN
UUr	C DACKSI	DE VIEW					
	A-A						
					ר		
		-P12					
	D11						
_							
	<u>40 x 25 (m</u> H12 - <u>H11</u>	m)  − <u>H1</u> 3					
	-514	(m					
		د ک					
	-513	5 C					
		×					
	-S10	40					
ō (mm	)						
					_		
I	This document and all i	nformation and data dis	losed herein d	r herewith are t	the confidential and proprietary pro	perty of TTS Marine	ASA.
	and are not to be used Designed	d, reproduced or disclos Approved	ed in whole or Projection	in part by or to Scale	anyone without the written permi	ssion of TTS Marine .	ASA.
	20.11.09 Drawn	26.02.10 MMN	⋳⋺⊕	1:5 Format		5	
	20.11.09 MMN			A1	TTS Marin	e ASA	
	EL. CONTR	ROL SYSTE	M		AutoCAD file 11057		Rev
			:K		AUTOLAD TILE: 11857	JPZ.dwg	^ev.
	LL. PANEL	LATUUT			1105/04	۷	V




	Rev.	Description of revision	Date / Sign.
	0	INITIAL REVISION	02.03.10 MMN
This document and all information and data disclosed herein or herew	with are	the confidential and proprietary property	of TTS Marine ASA.
Designed Approved Projection Scale 02.03.10 02.03.10 MMN	e 15		
Drawn 02.03.10 MMN	iat A1	TTS Marine AS	
EL. CONTROL SYSTEM		Replaces: Replace	d by:
-A340 CONTROL CABINET		AutoCAD file: 11857DP4.	dwg Rev.
LEL. PANEL LAYOUT		11857DP4	0





